Pacemaker Explained

Release 2.1.9

the Pacemaker project contributors

Nov 04, 2024

CONTENTS

1	Abst	tract		3
2	ontents	5		
	2.1	Introdu	action	5
		2.1.1	The Scope of this Document	5
		2.1.2	What Is Pacemaker?	5
	2.2	Host-L	ocal Configuration	12
		2.2.1	Configuration Value Types	12
		2.2.2	Local Options	14
	2.3	Cluster	-Wide Configuration	20
		2.3.1	Configuration Layout	20
		2.3.2	CIB Properties	21
		2.3.3	Cluster Options	22
	2.4		Nodes	30
		2.4.1	Defining a Cluster Node	30
		2.4.2	Node Attributes	31
		2.4.3	Tracking Node Health	33
	2.5	-	Resources	35
		2.5.1	What is a Cluster Resource?	35
		2.5.2	Resource Standards	35
		2.5.2	Resource Properties	38
		2.5.4	Resource Options	39
	2.6		ce Operations	46
	2.0	2.6.1	Operation Properties	46
		2.6.2	Monitoring Resources for Failure	49
		2.6.3	Setting Global Defaults for Operations	50
		2.6.4	When Implicit Operations Take a Long Time	50
		2.6.5	Multiple Monitor Operations	50
		2.6.6	Disabling a Monitor Operation	51
		2.6.7	Specifying When Recurring Actions are Performed	51
		2.6.8	Handling Resource Failure	52
		2.6.9	Reloading an Agent After a Definition Change	53
		2.6.10	Migrating Resources	54
	2.7		ce Constraints	55
	2.1	2.7.1	Deciding Which Nodes a Resource Can Run On	55
		2.7.1 2.7.2	Specifying the Order in which Resources Should Start/Stop	58
		2.7.2 2.7.3	Placing Resources Relative to other Resources	- 58 - 60
		2.7.3 2.7.4	Resource Sets	62
		2.7.4 2.7.5	Ordering Sets of Resources	63
		2.7.5 2.7.6		03 67
		2.1.0	Colocating Sets of Resources	07

	2.7.7	External Resource Dependencies
2.8	Fencing	g
	2.8.1	What Is Fencing? 70
	2.8.2	Why Is Fencing Necessary? 70
	2.8.3	Fence Devices
	2.8.4	Fence Agents
	2.8.5	When a Fence Device Can Be Used
	2.8.6	Limitations of Fencing Resources
	2.8.7	Special Meta-Attributes for Fencing Resources
	2.8.8	Special Instance Attributes for Fencing Resources
	2.8.9	Default Check Type
	2.8.10	Unfencing
	2.8.11	Fencing and Quorum
	2.8.12	Fencing Timeouts
	2.8.13	Fence Devices Dependent on Other Resources
	2.8.14	Configuring Fencing
	2.8.15	Fencing Topologies
	2.8.16	Remapping Reboots 87
2.9		87
2.0	2.9.1	Alert Agents 87
	2.9.2	Alert Recipients 88
	2.9.3	Alert Meta-Attributes 88
	2.9.3 2.9.4	Alert Instance Attributes 89
	2.9.4 2.9.5	Alert Filters
2.10		Alert Filters 90
2.10	2.10.1	Rule Options 91 91 91
	2.10.1 2.10.2	Rule Conditions and Contexts 91 92
	2.10.2 2.10.3	Date/Time Expressions
	2.10.3 2.10.4	Node Attribute Expressions 96
	2.10.4 2.10.5	
	2.10.6	Operation Type Expressions
	2.10.7	Using Rules to Determine Resource Location
0.11	2.10.8	Using Rules to Define Options
2.11		ive Resources \ldots
	2.11.1	Groups - A Syntactic Shortcut
	2.11.2	Clones - Resources That Can Have Multiple Active Instances
0.10	2.11.3	Bundles - Containerized Resources
2.12		g Parts of the Configuration
	2.12.1	Reusing Resource Definitions
	2.12.2	Reusing Rules, Options and Sets of Operations
	2.12.3	Tagging Configuration Elements 123
2.13		tion and Placement Strategy
	2.13.1	Utilization attributes
	2.13.2	Placement Strategy
	2.13.3	How Multiple Capacities Combine
	2.13.4	Order of Resource Assignment
	2.13.5	Limitations
2.14	Access	Control Lists (ACLs)
	2.14.1	ACL Prerequisites
	2.14.2	ACL Configuration
	2.14.3	ACL Roles
	2.14.4	ACL Targets and Groups
	2.14.5	ACL Examples
	2.14.6	ACL Limitations

2.15	Status		 	 	 		134
	2.15.1 Node State \ldots		 	 	 		134
	2.15.2 Transient Node Attribu	ites	 	 	 		135
	2.15.3 Node History \ldots		 	 	 		135
2.16	Multi-Site Clusters and Tickets		 	 	 		138
	2.16.1 Challenges for Multi-Si	te Clusters	 	 	 		139
	2.16.2 Conceptual Overview .		 	 	 		139
	2.16.3 Configuring Ticket Dep	endencies	 	 	 		140
	2.16.4 Managing Multi-Site C	lusters	 	 	 		141
	2.16.5 $$ For more information .		 	 	 		143
2.17	Sample Configurations		 	 	 		143
	2.17.1 Empty		 	 	 		143
	$2.17.2 \text{Simple} \dots \dots \dots$		 	 	 		143
	2.17.3 Advanced Configuration	n	 	 	 		144
т I						-	
Inde	X					-	147

3 Index

Index

Configuring Pacemaker Clusters

CHAPTER

ONE

ABSTRACT

This document definitively explains Pacemaker's features and capabilities, particularly the XML syntax used in Pacemaker's Cluster Information Base (CIB).

CHAPTER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.1 Introduction

2.1.1 The Scope of this Document

This document is intended to be an exhaustive reference for configuring Pacemaker. To achieve this, it focuses on the XML syntax used to configure the CIB.

For those that are allergic to XML, multiple higher-level front-ends (both command-line and GUI) are available. These tools will not be covered in this document, though the concepts explained here should make the functionality of these tools more easily understood.

Users may be interested in other parts of the Pacemaker documentation set, such as *Clusters from Scratch*, a step-by-step guide to setting up an example cluster, and *Pacemaker Administration*, a guide to maintaining a cluster.

2.1.2 What Is Pacemaker?

Pacemaker is a high-availability *cluster resource manager* – software that runs on a set of hosts (a *cluster* of *nodes*) in order to preserve integrity and minimize downtime of desired services (*resources*).¹ It is maintained by the ClusterLabs community.

Pacemaker's key features include:

- Detection of and recovery from node- and service-level failures
- Ability to ensure data integrity by fencing faulty nodes
- Support for one or more nodes per cluster
- Support for multiple resource interface standards (anything that can be scripted can be clustered)
- Support (but no requirement) for shared storage
- Support for practically any redundancy configuration (active/passive, N+1, etc.)
- Automatically replicated configuration that can be updated from any node
- Ability to specify cluster-wide relationships between services, such as ordering, colocation, and anticolocation
- Support for advanced service types, such as *clones* (services that need to be active on multiple nodes), *promotable clones* (clones that can run in one of two roles), and containerized services

 $^{^1}$ Cluster is sometimes used in other contexts to refer to hosts grouped together for other purposes, such as high-performance computing (HPC), but Pacemaker is not intended for those purposes.

• Unified, scriptable cluster management tools

Note: Fencing

Fencing, also known as *STONITH* (an acronym for Shoot The Other Node In The Head), is the ability to ensure that it is not possible for a node to be running a service. This is accomplished via *fence devices* such as intelligent power switches that cut power to the target, or intelligent network switches that cut the target's access to the local network.

Pacemaker represents fence devices as a special class of resource.

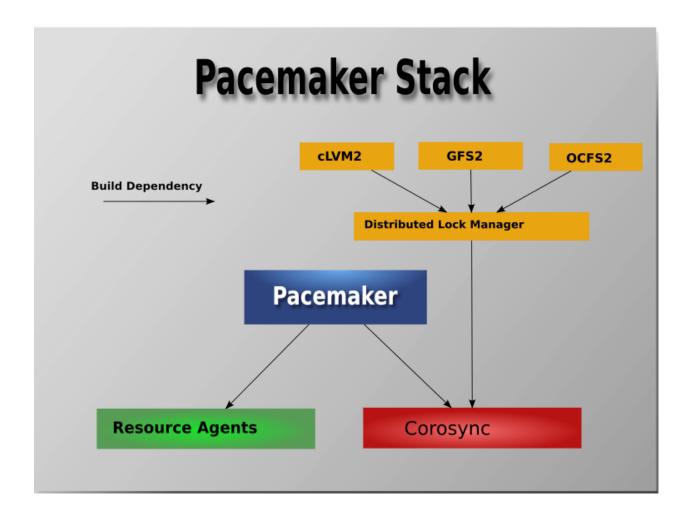
A cluster cannot safely recover from certain failure conditions, such as an unresponsive node, without fencing.

Cluster Architecture

At a high level, a cluster can be viewed as having these parts (which together are often referred to as the *cluster stack*):

- **Resources:** These are the reason for the cluster's being the services that need to be kept highly available.
- **Resource agents:** These are scripts or operating system components that start, stop, and monitor resources, given a set of resource parameters. These provide a uniform interface between Pacemaker and the managed services.
- Fence agents: These are scripts that execute node fencing actions, given a target and fence device parameters.
- **Cluster membership layer:** This component provides reliable messaging, membership, and quorum information about the cluster. Currently, Pacemaker supports Corosync as this layer.
- **Cluster resource manager:** Pacemaker provides the brain that processes and reacts to events that occur in the cluster. These events may include nodes joining or leaving the cluster; resource events caused by failures, maintenance, or scheduled activities; and other administrative actions. To achieve the desired availability, Pacemaker may start and stop resources and fence nodes.
- **Cluster tools:** These provide an interface for users to interact with the cluster. Various command-line and graphical (GUI) interfaces are available.

Most managed services are not, themselves, cluster-aware. However, many popular open-source cluster filesystems make use of a common *Distributed Lock Manager* (DLM), which makes direct use of Corosync for its messaging and membership capabilities and Pacemaker for the ability to fence nodes.

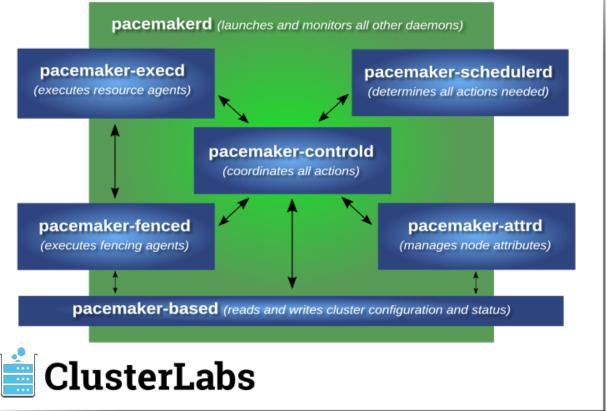


Pacemaker Architecture

Pacemaker itself is composed of multiple daemons that work together:

- pacemakerd
- pacemaker-attrd
- pacemaker-based
- pacemaker-controld
- pacemaker-execd
- pacemaker-fenced
- pacemaker-schedulerd





Pacemaker's main process (pacemakerd) spawns all the other daemons, and respawns them if they unexpectedly exit.

The *Cluster Information Base* (CIB) is an XML representation of the cluster's configuration and the state of all nodes and resources. The *CIB manager* (pacemaker-based) keeps the CIB synchronized across the cluster, and handles requests to modify it.

The *attribute manager* (pacemaker-attrd) maintains a database of attributes for all nodes, keeps it synchronized across the cluster, and handles requests to modify them. These attributes are usually recorded in the CIB.

Given a snapshot of the CIB as input, the *scheduler* (pacemaker-schedulerd) determines what actions are necessary to achieve the desired state of the cluster.

The *local executor* (pacemaker-execd) handles requests to execute resource agents on the local cluster node, and returns the result.

The *fencer* (pacemaker-fenced) handles requests to fence nodes. Given a target node, the fencer decides which cluster node(s) should execute which fencing device(s), and calls the necessary fencing agents (either directly, or via requests to the fencer peers on other nodes), and returns the result.

The *controller* (pacemaker-controld) is Pacemaker's coordinator, maintaining a consistent view of the cluster membership and orchestrating all the other components.

Pacemaker centralizes cluster decision-making by electing one of the controller instances as the *Designated* Controller (DC). Should the elected DC process (or the node it is on) fail, a new one is quickly established. The DC responds to cluster events by taking a current snapshot of the CIB, feeding it to the scheduler, then

asking the executors (either directly on the local node, or via requests to controller peers on other nodes) and the fencer to execute any necessary actions.

Note: Old daemon names

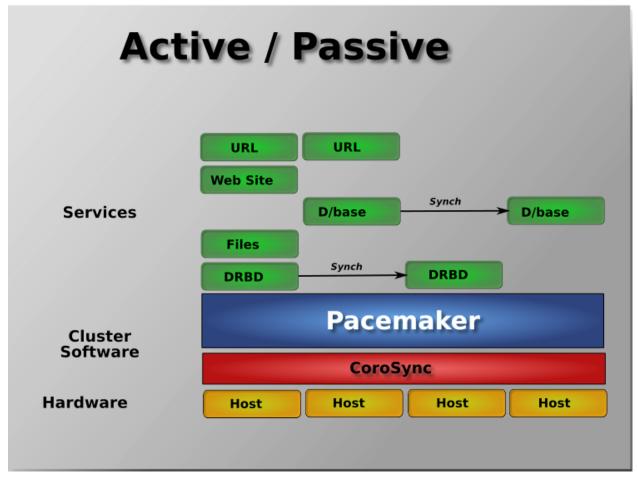
The Pacemaker daemons were renamed in version 2.0. You may still find references to the old names, especially in documentation targeted to version 1.1.

Old name	New name		
attrd	pacemaker-attrd		
cib	pacemaker-based		
crmd	pacemaker-controld		
lrmd	pacemaker-execd		
stonithd	pacemaker-fenced		
pacemaker_remoted	pacemaker-remoted		

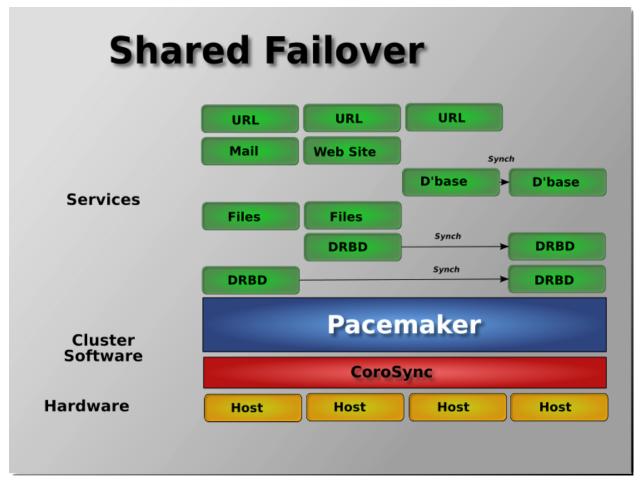
Node Redundancy Designs

Pacemaker supports practically any node redundancy configuration including Active/Active, Active/Passive, N+1, N+M, N-to-1, and N-to-N.

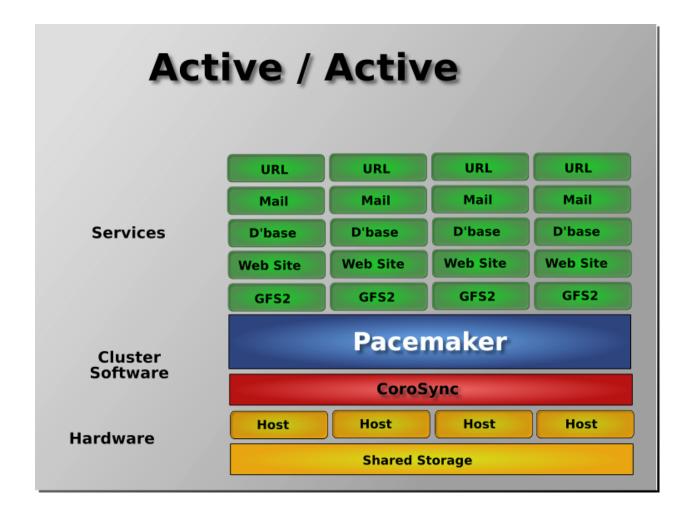
Active/passive clusters with two (or more) nodes using Pacemaker and DRBD are a cost-effective high-availability solution for many situations. One of the nodes provides the desired services, and if it fails, the other node takes over.



Pacemaker also supports multiple nodes in a shared-failover design, reducing hardware costs by allowing several active/passive clusters to be combined and share a common backup node.



When shared storage is available, every node can potentially be used for failover. Pacemaker can even run multiple copies of services to spread out the workload. This is sometimes called N-to-N redundancy.



2.2 Host-Local Configuration

Note: Directory and file paths below may differ on your system depending on your Pacemaker build settings. Check your Pacemaker configuration file to find the correct paths.

2.2.1 Configuration Value Types

Throughout this document, configuration values will be designated as having one of the following types:

Туре	Description
boolean	Case-insensitive text value where 1, yes, y, on, and true evaluate as true and
	0, no, n, off, false, and unset evaluate as false
date/time	Textual timestamp like Sat Dec 21 11:47:45 2013
duration	A nonnegative time duration, specified either like a <i>timeout</i> or an ISO 8601 duration. A duration may be up to approximately 49 days but is intended for
	much smaller time periods.

Table 1: Configuration Value Types

Туре	Description
enumeration	Text that must be one of a set of defined values (which will be listed in the
	description)
epoch_time	Time as the integer number of seconds since the Unix epoch, 1970-01-01
	00:00:00 +0000 (UTC).
id	A text string starting with a letter or underbar, followed by any combination
	of letters, numbers, dashes, dots, and/or underbars; when used for a property
	named id, the string must be unique across all id properties in the CIB
integer	32-bit signed integer value (-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)
ISO 8601	An ISO 8601 date/time.
nonnegative integer	32-bit nonnegative integer value $(0 \text{ to } 2,147,483,647)$
percentage	Floating-point number followed by an optional percent sign ('%')
port	Integer TCP port number (0 to 65535)
range	A range may be a single nonnegative integer or a dash-separated range of
	nonnegative integers. Either the first or last value may be omitted to leave the
	range open-ended. Examples: 0, 3-, -5, 4-6.
score	A Pacemaker score can be an integer between -1,000,000 and 1,000,000, or a
	string alias: INFINITY or +INFINITY is equivalent to 1,000,000, -INFINITY is
	equivalent to -1,000,000, and red, yellow, and green are equivalent to integers
	as described in <i>Tracking Node Health</i> .
text	A text string
timeout	A time duration, specified as a bare number (in which case it is considered
	to be in seconds) or a number with a unit (ms or msec for milliseconds, us or
	usec for microseconds, s or sec for seconds, m or min for minutes, h or hr for
	hours) optionally with whitespace before and/or after the number.
version	Version number (any combination of alphanumeric characters, dots, and
	dashes, starting with a number).

Table 1 – continued from previous page
--

Scores

Scores are integral to how Pacemaker works. Practically everything from moving a resource to deciding which resource to stop in a degraded cluster is achieved by manipulating scores in some way.

Scores are calculated per resource and node. Any node with a negative score for a resource can't run that resource. The cluster places a resource on the node with the highest score for it.

Score addition and subtraction follow these rules:

- Any value (including INFINITY) INFINITY = -INFINITY
- INFINITY + any value other than -INFINITY = INFINITY

Note: What if you want to use a score higher than 1,000,000? Typically this possibility arises when someone wants to base the score on some external metric that might go above 1,000,000.

The short answer is you can't.

The long answer is it is sometimes possible work around this limitation creatively. You may be able to set the score to some computed value based on the external metric rather than use the metric directly. For nodes, you can store the metric as a node attribute, and query the attribute when computing the score (possibly as part of a custom resource agent).

2.2.2 Local Options

Pacemaker supports several host-local configuration options. These options can be configured on each node in the main Pacemaker configuration file (/etc/sysconfig/pacemaker) in the format <NAME>="<VALUE>". They work by setting environment variables when Pacemaker daemons start up.

Name	Туре	Default	Description		
	text	login	PAM service to use for remote CIB client au-		
CIB_pam_servic	e		thentication (passed to pam_start).		
PCMK_logfacilit	enumeration	daemon	Enable logging via the system log or journal, using the specified log facility. Messages sent here are of value to all Pacemaker administra- tors. This can be disabled using none, but that is not recommended. Allowed values: • none • daemon • user • local0 • local1 • local2 • local3 • local4 • local5 • local6 • local7		
PCMK_logpriorit	enumeration ty	notice	<pre>Unless system logging is disabled using PCMK_logfacility=none, messages of the specified log severity and higher will be sent to the system log. The default is appropriate for most installations. Allowed values: emerg alert crit error warning notice info debug</pre>		

Table 2: Local Options

Name		le 2 – continued from Default	Description
	Туре		-
PCMK_logfile	text	/var/log/pacemal	er Uphæssnsektningne , more detailed log messages
			will be sent to the specified file (in addition to
			the system log, if enabled). These messages
			may have extended information, and will in-
			clude messages of info severity. This log is of
			more use to developers and advanced system
			administrators, and when reporting problems.
			Note: The default is /var/log/pcmk-init.
			log (inside the container) for bundled con-
			tainer nodes; this would typically be mapped
			to a different path on the host running the
			container.
	text	0660	Pacemaker will set the permissions on the de-
PCMK_logfile_m			tail log to this value (see chmod(1)).
PCMK_debug	enumeration	no	Whether to send debug severity messages to
			the detail log. This may be set for all subsys-
			tems (yes or no) or for specific (comma- sepa-
			rated) subsystems. Allowed subsystems are:
			• pacemakerd
			• pacemaker-attrd
			• pacemaker-based
			 pacemaker-controld
			• pacemaker-execd
			• pacemaker-fenced
			• pacemaker-schedulerd
			Example: PCMK_debug="pacemakerd,
			pacemaker-execd"
PCMK_stderr	boolean	no	Advanced Use Only: Whether to send daemon
			log messages to stderr. This would be use-
			ful only during troubleshooting, when starting
			Pacemaker manually on the command line.
			Setting this option in the configuration file is
			pointless, since the file is not read when start-
			ing Pacemaker manually. However, it can be
			set directly as an environment variable on the
			command line.
DOINT	text		Advanced Use Only: Send debug and
PCMK_trace_fu	actions		trace severity messages from these (comma-
			separated) source code functions to the detail
			log.
			Example: PCMK_trace_functions="func1,
			func2"
	text		Advanced Use Only: Send debug and trace
PCMK_trace_file	s		severity messages from all functions in these
			(comma-separated) source file names to the de-
			tail log.
			Example: PCMK_trace_files="file1.c,
1	1		file2.c"

Name	Туре	Default	Description
Name	text	Delault	Advanced Use Only: Send trace severity mes-
PCMK_trace_fo			sages that are generated by these (comma-
	linais		
			separated) format strings in the source code
			to the detail log.
			Example: PCMK_trace_formats="Error: %s
			(%d) "
	text		Advanced Use Only: Send debug and trace
PCMK_trace_ta	gs		severity messages related to these (comma-
			separated) resource IDs to the detail log.
			Example: PCMK_trace_tags="client-ip,
			dbfs"
	enumeration	no	Advanced Use Only: Enable blackbox logging
PCMK_blackbox			globally (yes or no) or by subsystem. A black-
			box contains a rolling buffer of all logs (of all
			severities). Blackboxes are stored under /var/
			lib/pacemaker/blackbox by default, by de-
			fault, and their contents can be viewed using
			the qb-blackbox(8) command.
			The blackbox recorder can be enabled at start
			using this variable, or at runtime by send-
			ing a Pacemaker subsystem daemon process a
			SIGUSR1 or SIGTRAP signal, and disabled by
			sending SIGUSR2 (see kill(1)). The blackbox
			will be written after a crash, assertion failure,
			or SIGTRAP signal.
			See <i>PCMK_debug</i> for allowed subsystems.
			Example: PCMK_blackbox="pacemakerd,
			pacemaker-execd"
	enumeration		Advanced Use Only: Write a blackbox when-
PCMK_trace_bl	ackbox		ever the message at the specified function and
			line is logged. Multiple entries may be comma-
			separated.
			Example: PCMK_trace_blackbox="remote.
			c:144,remote.c:149"
	enumeration	default	By default, the local host will join the cluster
PCMK_node_sta	art_state		in an online or standby state when Pacemaker
			first starts depending on whether it was previ-
			ously put into standby mode. If this variable
			is set to standby or online, it will force the
			local host to join in the specified state.
	nonnegative in-		If set, this overrides the <i>node-action-limit</i> clus-
PCMK node ac			ter option on this node to specify the maxi-
ac			
			mum number of jobs that can be scheduled on this node (or 0 to use twice the number of CPU
			this node (or 0 to use twice the number of CPU
			cores).
	timeout		Specify a delay before shutting down
PCMK_shutdows	n_delay		pacemakerd after shutting down all other
			Pacemaker daemons.

Table 2 – continued	from	previous	page
---------------------	------	----------	------

PCMK_fail_fast boolean no By default, if a Pacemaker subsystem crashes, the main pacemakerd process will attempt to restart it. If this variable is set to yes, pacemakerd will panic the local host under certain conditions. By default, this means rebooting the host. This variable can change that behavior: if crash, trigger a kernel crash, (useful if you want a kernel dump to investigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, synchronize filesystems before rebooting the host. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs. PCMK_authkey_location /etc/pacemaker/autfikeyth contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the hacluster. PCMK_remote_address text By default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. Whe will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_addresses? port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote service in one addresses. This walue must be	Name	Туре	Default	Description
PCMK_panic_actionrebootto restart it. If this variable is set to yes, pacemakerd will panic the local host instead.PCMK_panic_actionrebootPacemaker will panic the local host under cer- tain conditions. By default, this means re- booting the host. This variable can change that behavior: if crash, trigger a kernel crash, (useful if you want a kernel dump to inves- tigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, syn- chronize filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs.PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/autlikeythe contents of this file as the authoriza- tion key to use with Pacemaker Remote con- nections. This file must be readable by Pace- maker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses.PCMK_remote_port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote must be the to deconnections. This value must be mote node connections. This value must be tening on all concentions. This value must be tening on all eddresses.			no	By default, if a Pacemaker subsystem crashes,
enumerationrebootPacemaker will panic the local host under cer- tain conditions. By default, this means re- booting the host. This variable can change that behavior: if crash, trigger a kernel crash (useful if you want a kernel dump to inves- tigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, syn- chronize filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values a re more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs.PCMK_authkey_ location/etc/pacemaker/auUBkeyhe contents of this file as the authoriza- tion key to use with Pacemaker Remote con- nections. This file must be readable by Pace- maker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostnee or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tennig on all addresses.PCMK_remote_address3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote germis to either the node connections. This value must be tennig on all concesses. This walue must be tennig on all endersses. This may be set tennig on all endersses.	PCMK_fail_fast			the main pacemakerd process will attempt
PCMK_panic_action reboot Pacemaker will panic the local host under certain conditions. By default, this means rebooting the host. This variable can change that behavior: if crash, trigger a kernel crash (useful if you want a kernel dump to investigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, synchronize filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs. PCMK_authkey_location /etc/pacemaker/autBkeythe contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker dators is to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes. PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_address 10 addresses. PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_port 3121				to restart it. If this variable is set to yes,
PCMK_panic_action tain conditions. By default, this means reboting the host. This variable can change that behavior: if crash, trigger a kernel crash (useful if you want a kernel dump to investigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, synchronize filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs. PCMK_authkey_location /etc/pacemaker/autileeyte contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes. PCMK_remote_address text PCMK_remote_address By default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv4 6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1" port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote service is mote node connections. This value must be				pacemakerd will panic the local host instead.
PCMK_remote_addresstext/etc/pacemaker/auPCMK_remote_addresstextPCMK_remote_port3121Uter the port3121Uter the port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker RemoteUse t		enumeration	reboot	Pacemaker will panic the local host under cer-
PCMK_remote_addresstext/etc/pacemaker/auttive attextby the preferred attextPCMK_remote_port131213121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote const. This value must be to subscript and the preferred port	PCMK_panic_ac	tion		tain conditions. By default, this means re-
PCMK_authkey_locationtext/etc/pacemaker/auttkey_location(useful if you want a kernel dump to investigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, synchronized filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs.PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/auttkeythe contents of this file as the authorization hangs.PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/auttkeythe contents of this file as the authorization hangs.PCMK_remote_address/etc/pacemaker/auttkeythe contents of this file as the authorization hangs.PCMK_remote_addressBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses.PCMK_remote_port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote connections. This value must be				booting the host. This variable can change
tigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, synchronize filesystems before rebooting the host or triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs.PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/autlikey he contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses. IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address. Example: PCMK_remote_address = "192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote service mote node connections. This value must be				that behavior: if crash , trigger a kernel crash
PCMK_remotetext/etc/pacemaker/aut/Beg the PCMK_remote_portSign of the sign				(useful if you want a kernel dump to inves-
PCMK_remote_addresstextor triggering a kernel crash. The sync values are more likely to preserve log messages, but with the risk that the host may be left active if the synchronization hangs.PCMK_authkeylocation/etc/pacemaker/autlikeythe contents of this file as the authoriza- tion key to use with Pacemaker Remote con- nections. This file must be readable by Pace- maker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addressItextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses. IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address. Example: PCMK_remote_address="">"IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="">"IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="">"IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address=""">"IPv6 addresses.PCMK_remote_port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be import node connections. This value must be import node connections. This value must be import node connections. This value must be				tigate); if sync-reboot or sync-crash, syn-
PCMK_authkeytext/etc/pacemaker/autikey he contents of this file as the authorization hangs.PCMK_authkey/etc/pacemaker/autikey he contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"PCMK_remote_port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Report				chronize filesystems before rebooting the host
text/etc/pacemaker/autikeyhe contents of this file as the authorization hangs.PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/autikeyhe contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re-				
text/etc/pacemaker/autistic pacemaker/autistic pacemaker/autistic pacemaker/autistic pacemaker/autistic pacemaker aution is file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote mote mote on and connections. This value must be				
PCMK_authkey_location/etc/pacemaker/autiset/he contents of this file as the authorization key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 addresse. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote resolving. This value must be				
PCMK_authkey_locationtion key to use with Pacemaker Remote connections. This file must be readable by Pacemaker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				
PCMK_remote_portport3121nections. This file must be readable by Pace- maker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addressEventBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2">1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be			/etc/pacemaker/a	*
PCMK_remote_portport3121maker daemons (that is, it must allow read permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addressEastBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2">PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2"PCMK_remote_port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be	PCMK_authkey_	location		•
permissions to either the hacluster user or the haclient group), and its contents must be identical on all nodes.PCMK_remote_addressBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses.port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				· ·
pcMK_remote_addresstextBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				
textBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				-
textBy default, if the Pacemaker Remote service is run on the local node, it will listen for con- nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				
PCMK_remote_addressis run on the local node, it will listen for connections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				
port3121nections on all IP addresses. This may be set to one address to listen on instead, as a re- solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be	DOME			•
port3121to one address to listen on instead, as a resolvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. IPv6 addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be	PCMK_remote_a	iddress		
port3121solvable hostname or as a numeric IPv4 or IPv6 address. When resolving names or lis- tening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 ad- dress, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4- mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				*
PCMK_remote_portport3121IPv6 address. When resolving names or listening on all addresses, IPv6 will be preferred if available. When listening on an IPv6 address, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1"port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				
port3121Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote portPCMK_remote_port3121				
port 3121 if available. When listening on an IPv6 address, IPv4 clients will be supported via IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses. Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2.1" port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				-
port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				
port 3121 Mathematical mapping in the mathematical mapping in the mapping in the mathematical mapping in the mathematical mapping in the mathematical mapping in the mathematical mapping in the mapping in				-
port 3121 Example: PCMK_remote_address="192.0.2. 1" PCMK_remote_port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				
port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Re- mote node connections. This value must be				
port 3121 Use this TCP port number for Pacemaker Remote node connections. This value must be				
PCMK_remote_port mote node connections. This value must be		port	3121	-
	PCMK remote r			
				the same on all nodes.

Table 2 – continue	d from	previous	page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
	enumeration	default	Advanced Use Only: When a bundle resource's
PCMK_remote_1			run-command option is left to default, Pace-
			maker Remote runs as PID 1 in the bundle's
			containers. When it does so, it loads envi-
			ronment variables from the container's /etc/
			pacemaker/pcmk-init.env and performs the PID 1 responsibility of reaping dead subpro-
			cesses.
			This option controls whether those actions
			are performed when Pacemaker Remote is not
			running as PID 1. It is intended primarily
			for developer testing but can be useful when
			run-command is set to a separate, custom PID
			1 process that launches Pacemaker Remote.
			• full: Pacemaker Remote loads environ-
			ment variables from /etc/pacemaker/
			pcmk-init.env and reaps dead subpro-
			cesses.
			• vars: Pacemaker Remote loads environ-
			ment variables from /etc/pacemaker/
			pcmk-init.env but does not reap dead
			subprocesses.
			default: Pacemaker Remote performs
			neither action.
			If Pacemaker Remote is running as PID 1, this
			option is ignored, and the behavior is the same
			as for full.
	text	NORMAL	Advanced Use Only: These GnuTLS cipher
PCMK tls prior			priorities will be used for TLS connections
i emit_ub_piloi			(whether for Pacemaker Remote connections
			or remote CIB access, when enabled). See:
			https://gnutls.org/manual/html_
			node/Priority-Strings.html
			Pacemaker will append ":+ANON-DH" for re-
			mote CIB access and ":+DHE-PSK:+PSK" for
			Pacemaker Remote connections, as they are
			required for the respective functionality.
			Example: PCMK_tls_priorities="SECURE128:+SECURE1
			Drampic. FORM_CIS_PIIOIICIES= SECOREIZO: TSECOREI

Table 2 –	continued	from	previous	page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
	nonnegative in-	0 (no minimum)	Advanced Use Only: Set a lower bound on the
PCMK_dh_min_	bitger	0 (no minimum) 0 (no maximum) 0 (no maximum)	Advanced Use Only:Set a lower bound on the bit length of the prime number generated for Diffie-Hellman parameters needed by TLS con- nections. The default is no minimum.The server (Pacemaker Remote daemon, or CIB manager configured to accept remote clients) will use this value to provide a floor for the value recommended by the GnuTLS li-
r CMK_un_max	UH9e7		for Diffie-Hellman parameters needed by TLS connections. The default is no maximum. The server (Pacemaker Remote daemon, or CIB manager configured to accept remote clients) will use this value to provide a ceiling for the value recommended by the GnuTLS li- brary. The library will only accept a limited number of specific values, which vary by li- brary version, so setting these is recommended only when required for compatibility with spe- cific client versions. Clients do not use PCMK_dh_max_bits.
PCMK_ipc_type	enumeration	shared-mem	Advanced Use Only: Force use of a particular IPC method. Allowed values: • shared-mem • socket • posix • sysv
PCMK_ipc_buffe	nonnegative in- r teger	131072	Advanced Use Only: Specify an IPC buffer size in bytes. This can be useful when connecting to large clusters that result in messages ex- ceeding the default size (which will also result in log messages referencing this variable).

Table 2 – continued	from	previous	page
---------------------	------	----------	------

Name	Туре	Default	Description
	enumeration	corosync	Advanced Use Only: Specify the cluster layer
PCMK_cluster_t		v	to be used. If unset, Pacemaker will detect
			and use a supported cluster layer, if available.
			Currently, "corosync" is the only supported
			cluster layer. If multiple layers are supported
			in the future, this will allow overriding Pace-
			maker's automatic detection to select a specific
			one.
	text	/usr/share/pacem	akedwanced Use Only: Specify an alternate loca-
PCMK_schema_	directory	, , , ,-	tion for RNG schemas and XSL transforms.
	text	/var/lib/pacemak	er Asthemand Use Only: Specify an alternate lo-
PCMK_remote_s	chema directory	, , , , -	cation on Pacemaker Remote nodes for stor-
	_ `		ing newer RNG schemas and XSL transforms
			fetched from the cluster.
	enumeration	no	Advanced Use Only: Whether subsystem dae-
PCMK_valgrind_			mons should be run under valgrind. Allowed
_ 0 _	-		values are the same as for PCMK_debug.
	enumeration	no	Advanced Use Only: Whether subsystem dae-
PCMK_callgrind	enabled		mons should be run under valgrind with the
			callgrind tool enabled. Allowed values are
			the same as for PCMK_debug.
	boolean		If true, pacemakerd waits for a ping from
SBD SYNC RE	SOURCE_STARTU	JP	sbd during startup before starting other Pace-
			maker daemons, and during shutdown af-
			ter stopping other Pacemaker daemons but
			before exiting. Default value is set based
			on thewith-sbd-sync-default configure
			script option.
	duration		If the stonith-watchdog-timeout cluster
SBD_WATCHDO			property is set to a negative or invalid value,
			use double this value as the default if posi-
			tive, or use 0 as the default otherwise. This
			value must be greater than the value of
			stonith-watchdog-timeout if both are set.
VAL-	text		Advanced Use Only: Pass these options to
GRIND_OPTS	und l		valgrind, when enabled (see valgrind(1)).
			"vgdb=no" should usually be specified be-
			cause pacemaker-execd can lower privileges
			when executing commands, which would oth-
			erwise leave a bunch of unremovable files in
			/tmp.

Table 2 – continued from previous page

2.3 Cluster-Wide Configuration

2.3.1 Configuration Layout

The cluster is defined by the Cluster Information Base (CIB), which uses XML notation. The simplest CIB, an empty one, looks like this:

An empty configuration

The empty configuration above contains the major sections that make up a CIB:

- cib: The entire CIB is enclosed with a cib element. Certain fundamental settings are defined as attributes of this element.
 - configuration: This section the primary focus of this document contains traditional configuration information such as what resources the cluster serves and the relationships among them.
 - * crm_config: cluster-wide configuration options
 - * nodes: the machines that host the cluster
 - * resources: the services run by the cluster
 - * constraints: indications of how resources should be placed
 - status: This section contains the history of each resource on each node. Based on this data, the cluster can construct the complete current state of the cluster. The authoritative source for this section is the local executor (pacemaker-execd process) on each cluster node, and the cluster will occasionally repopulate the entire section. For this reason, it is never written to disk, and administrators are advised against modifying it in any way.

In this document, configuration settings will be described as properties or options based on how they are defined in the CIB:

- Properties are XML attributes of an XML element.
- Options are name-value pairs expressed as nvpair child elements of an XML element.

Normally, you will use command-line tools that abstract the XML, so the distinction will be unimportant; both properties and options are cluster settings you can tweak.

2.3.2 CIB Properties

Certain settings are defined by CIB properties (that is, attributes of the cib tag) rather than with the rest of the cluster configuration in the configuration section.

The reason is simply a matter of parsing. These options are used by the configuration database which is, by design, mostly ignorant of the content it holds. So the decision was made to place them in an easy-to-find location.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
admin_epoch	nonnegative in-	0	When a node joins the cluster, the cluster
	teger		asks the node with the highest (admin_epoch,
			epoch, num_updates) tuple to replace the
			configuration on all the nodes – which
			makes setting them correctly very important.
			admin_epoch is never modified by the cluster;
			you can use this to make the configurations on
			-
1		0	any inactive nodes obsolete.
epoch	nonnegative in-	0	The cluster increments this every time the
1.	teger	0	CIB's configuration section is updated.
num_updates	nonnegative in-	0	The cluster increments this every time the
	teger		CIB's configuration or status sections are up-
			dated, and resets it to 0 when epoch changes.
validate-with	enumeration		Determines the type of XML validation that
			will be done on the configuration. Allowed
			values are none (in which case the cluster will
			not require that updates conform to expected
			syntax) and the base names of schema files
			installed on the local machine (for example,
			"pacemaker-3.9")
remote-tls-port	port		If set, the CIB manager will listen for anony-
			mously encrypted remote connections on this
			port, to allow CIB administration from hosts
			not in the cluster. No key is used, so this
			should be used only on a protected net-
			work where man-in-the-middle attacks can be
			avoided.
remote-clear-	port		If set to a TCP port number, the CIB manager
port	± · · · ·		will listen for remote connections on this port,
r of t			to allow for CIB administration from hosts not
			in the cluster. No encryption is used, so this
			should be used only on a protected network.
cib-last-written	date/time		Indicates when the configuration was last writ-
510-1050-W1100CH			ten to disk. Maintained by the cluster; for in-
			formational purposes only.
have guerry	boolean		Indicates whether the cluster has quorum. If
have-quorum	Joolean		1
			false, the cluster's response is determined by
			no-quorum-policy (see below). Maintained
1	44		by the cluster.
dc-uuid	text		Node ID of the cluster's current designated
			controller (DC). Used and maintained by the
	1		cluster.
execution-date	epoch time		Time to use when evaluating rules.

Table 3: CIB Properties

2.3.3 Cluster Options

Cluster options, as you might expect, control how the cluster behaves when confronted with various situations.

They are grouped into sets within the crm_config section. In advanced configurations, there may be more than one set. (This will be described later in the chapter on *Rules* where we will show how to have the

cluster use different sets of options during working hours than during weekends.) For now, we will describe the simple case where each option is present at most once.

You can obtain an up-to-date list of cluster options, including their default values, by running the man pacemaker-schedulerd and man pacemaker-controld commands.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
cluster-name	text		An (optional) name for the cluster as a whole. This is mostly for users' convenience for use as desired in administration, but can be used in the Pacemaker configuration in <i>Rules</i> (as the #cluster-name node attribute). It may also be used by higher-level tools when displaying cluster information, and by certain resource agents (for example, the ocf:heartbeat:GFS2 agent stores the cluster name in filesystem meta-data).
dc-version	version	detected	Version of Pacemaker on the cluster's desig- nated controller (DC). Maintained by the clus- ter, and intended for diagnostic purposes.
cluster- infrastructure	text	detected	The messaging layer with which Pacemaker is currently running. Maintained by the cluster, and intended for informational and diagnostic purposes.
no-quorum- policy	enumeration	stop	 What to do when the cluster does not have quorum. Allowed values: ignore: continue all resource management freeze: continue resource management, but don't recover resources from nodes not in the affected partition stop: stop all resources in the affected cluster partition demote: demote promotable resources and stop all other resources in the affected cluster partition (since 2.0.5) fence: fence all nodes in the affected cluster partition (since 2.1.9) suicide: same as fence (deprecated since 2.1.9)
batch-limit	integer	0	The maximum number of actions that the clus- ter may execute in parallel across all nodes. The ideal value will depend on the speed and load of your network and cluster nodes. If zero, the cluster will impose a dynamically calcu- lated limit only when any node has high load. If -1, the cluster will not impose any limit.
migration-limit	integer	-1	The number of <i>live migration</i> actions that the cluster is allowed to execute in parallel on a node. A value of -1 means unlimited.

Table 4:	Cluster	Options
----------	---------	---------

Name	Туре	Default	Description
load-threshold	percentage	80%	Maximum amount of system load that should be used by cluster nodes. The cluster will slow down its recovery process when the amount of system resources used (currently CPU) ap- proaches this limit.
node-action- limit	integer	0	Maximum number of jobs that can be sched- uled per node. If nonpositive or invalid, double the number of cores is used as the maximum number of jobs per node. <i>PCMK_node_action_limit</i> overrides this op- tion on a per-node basis.
symmetric- cluster	boolean	true	If true, resources can run on any node by de- fault. If false, a resource is allowed to run on a node only if a <i>location constraint</i> enables it.
stop-all- resources	boolean	false	Whether all resources should be disallowed from running (can be useful during mainte- nance or troubleshooting)
stop-orphan- resources	boolean	true	Whether resources that have been deleted from the configuration should be stopped. This value takes precedence over <i>is-managed</i> (that is, even unmanaged resources will be stopped when orphaned if this value is true).
stop-orphan- actions	boolean	true	Whether recurring <i>operations</i> that have been deleted from the configuration should be cancelled
start-failure-is- fatal	boolean	true	Whether a failure to start a resource on a par- ticular node prevents further start attempts on that node. If false, the cluster will de- cide whether the node is still eligible based on the resource's current failure count and migration-threshold.
enable-startup- probes	boolean	true	Whether the cluster should check the pre- existing state of resources when the cluster starts
maintenance- mode	boolean	false	If true, the cluster will not start or stop any resource in the cluster, and any recurring operations (expect those specifying role as Stopped) will be paused. If true, this overrides the <i>maintenance</i> node attribute, <i>is-managed</i> and <i>maintenance</i> resource meta-attributes, and <i>enabled</i> operation meta-attribute.

Table 4 – continued from previous page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
stonith-enabled	boolean	true	Whether the cluster is allowed to fence nodes
			(for example, failed nodes and nodes with re-
			sources that can't be stopped).
			If true, at least one fence device must be con-
			figured before resources are allowed to run.
			If false, unresponsive nodes are immediately
			assumed to be running no resources, and re-
			source recovery on online nodes starts with-
			out any further protection (which can mean
			data loss if the unresponsive node still accesses
			shared storage, for example). See also the <i>re</i> -
			quires resource meta-attribute.
stonith-action	enumeration	reboot	Action the cluster should send to the fence
			agent when a node must be fenced. Allowed
			values are reboot, off, and (for legacy agents
			only) poweroff.
stonith-timeout	duration	60s	How long to wait for on, off, and reboot fence
			actions to complete by default.
stonith-max-	score	10	How many times fencing can fail for a target
attempts			before the cluster will no longer immediately
			re-attempt it. Any value below 1 will be ig-
			nored, and the default will be used instead.
have-watchdog	boolean	detected	Whether watchdog integration is enabled.
			This is set automatically by the cluster accord-
			ing to whether SBD is detected to be in use.
			User-configured values are ignored. The value
			true is meaningful if diskless SBD is used and
			stonith-watchdog-timeout is nonzero. In that
			case, if fencing is required, watchdog-based
			self-fencing will be performed via SBD with-
			out requiring a fencing resource explicitly con-
			figured.

Table 4 – continued	from	previous	page
---------------------	------	----------	------

Name	Туре	Default	Description
stonith-	timeout	0	If nonzero, and the cluster detects
watchdog-		Ŭ,	have-watchdog as true, then watchdog-
timeout			based self-fencing will be performed via SBD
timeout			when fencing is required.
			If this is set to a positive value, lost nodes
			are assumed to achieve self-fencing within this
			much time.
			This does not require a fencing resource
			to be explicitly configured, though a
			fence_watchdog resource can be config-
			ured, to limit use to specific nodes.
			If this is set to 0 (the default), the cluster will
			never assume watchdog-based self-fencing.
			If this is set to a negative value, the clus-
			ter will use twice the local value of the
			SBD_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT environment variable
			if that is positive, or otherwise treat this as 0.
			Warning: When used, this timeout must
			be larger than SBD_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT on all
			nodes that use watchdog-based SBD, and
			Pacemaker will refuse to start on any of those
			•
			nodes where this is not true for the local value
			or SBD is not active. When this is set to a
			negative value, SBD_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT must
			be set to the same value on all nodes that use
			SBD, otherwise data corruption or loss could
			occur.
concurrent-	boolean	false	Whether the cluster is allowed to initiate mul-
fencing			tiple fence actions concurrently. Fence ac-
			tions initiated externally, such as via the
			stonith_admin tool or an application such as
			DLM, or by the fencer itself such as recurring
			device monitors and status and list com-
			mands, are not limited by this option.
fence-reaction	enumeration	stop	How should a cluster node react if notified of
101100-100001011			its own fencing? A cluster node may receive
			notification of a "succeeded" fencing that tar-
			÷
			geted it if fencing is misconfigured, or if fab-
			ric fencing is in use that doesn't cut cluster
			communication. Allowed values are stop to
			attempt to immediately stop Pacemaker and
			stay stopped, or panic to attempt to immedi-
			ately reboot the local node, falling back to stop
			on failure. The default is likely to be changed
			to panic in a future release. (since $2.0.3$)

Table 4 – continued from previous page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
priority-fencing-	duration	0	Apply this delay to any fencing targeting the
delay			lost nodes with the highest total resource pri-
v			ority in case we don't have the majority of the
			nodes in our cluster partition, so that the more
			significant nodes potentially win any fencing
			match (especially meaningful in a split-brain
			of a 2-node cluster). A promoted resource in-
			stance takes the resource's priority plus 1 if the
			resource's priority is not 0. Any static or ran-
			dom delays introduced by pcmk_delay_base
			and pcmk_delay_max configured for the cor-
			responding fencing resources will be added to
			this delay. This delay should be significantly
			greater than (safely twice) the maximum delay
			from those parameters. $(since 2.0.4)$
node-pending-	duration	0	Fence nodes that do not join the controller pro-
timeout			cess group within this much time after joining
			the cluster, to allow the cluster to continue
			managing resources. A value of 0 means never
			fence pending nodes. Setting the value to 2h
			means fence nodes after 2 hours. (since $2.1.7$)
cluster-delay	duration	60s	If the DC requires an action to be executed on
ordstor dordj			another node, it will consider the action failed
			if it does not get a response from the other
			node within this time (beyond the action's own
			timeout). The ideal value will depend on the
			speed and load of your network and cluster
			nodes.
dc-deadtime	duration	20s	How long to wait for a response from other
			nodes when electing a DC. The ideal value will
			depend on the speed and load of your network
			and cluster nodes.
cluster-ipc-limit	nonnegative in-	500	The maximum IPC message backlog before
1	teger		one cluster daemon will disconnect another.
	0		This is of use in large clusters, for which a good
			value is the number of resources in the cluster
			multiplied by the number of nodes. The de-
			fault of 500 is also the minimum. Raise this
			if you see "Evicting client" log messages for
			cluster daemon process IDs.
pe-error-series-	integer	-1	The number of scheduler inputs resulting in
max			errors to save. These inputs can be helpful
			during troubleshooting and when reporting is-
			sues. A negative value means save all inputs,
			and 0 means save none.
pe-warn-series-	integer	5000	The number of scheduler inputs resulting in
max			warnings to save. These inputs can be helpful
			during troubleshooting and when reporting is-
			sues. A negative value means save all inputs,
			and 0 means save none.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
pe-input-series-	integer	4000	The number of "normal" scheduler inputs to
max			save. These inputs can be helpful during trou-
			bleshooting and when reporting issues. A neg-
			ative value means save all inputs, and 0 means
			save none.
enable-acl	boolean	false	Whether access control lists should be used to
	000000000	10100	authorize CIB modifications
placement-	enumeration	default	How the cluster should assign resources
strategy			to nodes (see Utilization and Placement
			Strategy). Allowed values are default,
			utilization, balanced, and minimal.
node-health-	enumeration	none	How the cluster should react to <i>node</i>
strategy			<i>health</i> attributes. Allowed values are none,
			migrate-on-red, only-green, progressive,
			and custom.
node-health-	score	0	The base health score assigned to a node.
base			Only used when node-health-strategy is
			progressive.
node-health-	score	0	The score to use for a node health at-
green			tribute whose value is green. Only used
			when node-health-strategy is progressive
			or custom.
node-health-	score	0	The score to use for a node health attribute
yellow			whose value is yellow. Only used when
			node-health-strategy is progressive or
			custom.
node-health-red	score	-INFINITY	The score to use for a node health at-
			tribute whose value is red . Only used when
			node-health-strategy is progressive or
			custom.
cluster-recheck-	duration	15min	Pacemaker is primarily event-driven, and looks
interval			ahead to know when to recheck the cluster
			for failure-timeout settings and most time-
			based rules (since 2.0.3). However, it will
			also recheck the cluster after this amount of
			inactivity. This has two goals: rules with
			date_spec are only guaranteed to be checked
			this often, and it also serves as a fail-safe for
			some kinds of scheduler bugs. A value of 0
			disables this polling.

Table 4 – continued from previous page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
shutdown-lock	boolean	false	The default of false allows active resources to be recovered elsewhere when their node is cleanly shut down, which is what the vast majority of users will want. However, some users prefer to make resources highly avail- able only for failures, with no recovery for clean shutdowns. If this option is true, re- sources active on a node when it is cleanly shut down are kept "locked" to that node (not al- lowed to run elsewhere) until they start again on that node after it rejoins (or for at most shutdown-lock-limit, if set). Stonith re- sources and Pacemaker Remote connections are never locked. Clone and bundle instances and the promoted role of promotable clones are currently never locked, though support could be added in a future release. Locks may be manually cleared using therefresh option of crm_resource (both the resource and node must be specified; this works with remote nodes if their connection resource's target-role is set to Stopped, but not if Pacemaker Remote is stopped on the remote node without disabling the connection re- source). (since 2.0.4)
shutdown-lock- limit	duration	0	If shutdown-lock is true, and this is set to a nonzero time duration, locked resources will be allowed to start after this much time has passed since the node shutdown was initiated, even if the node has not rejoined. (This works with remote nodes only if their connection resource's target-role is set to Stopped.) (since 2.0.4)
remove-after- stop	boolean	false	Deprecated Whether the cluster should re- move resources from Pacemaker's executor af- ter they are stopped. Values other than the de- fault are, at best, poorly tested and potentially dangerous. This option is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.
startup-fencing	boolean	true	Advanced Use Only: Whether the cluster should fence unseen nodes at start-up. Set- ting this to false is unsafe, because the unseen nodes could be active and running resources but unreachable. dc-deadtime acts as a grace period before this fencing, since a DC must be elected to schedule fencing.
election-timeout	duration	2min	Advanced Use Only: If a winner is not declared within this much time of starting an election, the node that initiated the election will declare itself the winner.

Table 4 – continued	from	previous	page
---------------------	------	----------	------

Name	Туре	Default	Description
shutdown-	duration	20min	Advanced Use Only: The controller will exit
escalation			immediately if a shutdown does not complete
			within this much time.
join-integration-	duration	3min	Advanced Use Only: If you need to adjust this
timeout			value, it probably indicates the presence of a
			bug.
join-	duration	30min	Advanced Use Only: If you need to adjust this
finalization-			value, it probably indicates the presence of a
timeout			bug.
transition-delay	duration	0s	Advanced Use Only: Delay cluster recovery for
			the configured interval to allow for additional
			or related events to occur. This can be useful
			if your configuration is sensitive to the order
			in which ping updates arrive. Enabling this
			option will slow down cluster recovery under
			all conditions.

Table 4 – continued from previous page	ge
--	----

2.4 Cluster Nodes

2.4.1 Defining a Cluster Node

Each cluster node will have an entry in the **nodes** section containing at least an ID and a name. A cluster node's ID is defined by the cluster layer (Corosync).

Example Corosync cluster node entry

<node id="101" uname="pcmk-1"/>

In normal circumstances, the admin should let the cluster populate this information automatically from the cluster layer.

Where Pacemaker Gets the Node Name

The name that Pacemaker uses for a node in the configuration does not have to be the same as its local hostname. Pacemaker uses the following for a Corosync node's name, in order of most preferred first:

- The value of name in the nodelist section of corosync.conf
- The value of ring0_addr in the nodelist section of corosync.conf
- The local hostname (value of uname -n)

If the cluster is running, the crm_node -n command will display the local node's name as used by the cluster.

If a Corosync nodelist is used, crm_node --name-for-id with a Corosync node ID will display the name used by the node with the given Corosync nodeid, for example:

crm_node --name-for-id 2

2.4.2 Node Attributes

Pacemaker allows node-specific values to be specified using *node attributes*. A node attribute has a name, and may have a distinct value for each node.

Node attributes come in two types, *permanent* and *transient*. Permanent node attributes are kept within the **node** entry, and keep their values even if the cluster restarts on a node. Transient node attributes are kept in the CIB's **status** section, and go away when the cluster stops on the node.

While certain node attributes have specific meanings to the cluster, they are mainly intended to allow administrators and resource agents to track any information desired.

For example, an administrator might choose to define node attributes for how much RAM and disk space each node has, which OS each uses, or which server room rack each node is in.

Users can configure *Rules* that use node attributes to affect where resources are placed.

Setting and querying node attributes

Node attributes can be set and queried using the crm_attribute and attrd_updater commands, so that the user does not have to deal with XML configuration directly.

Here is an example command to set a permanent node attribute, and the XML configuration that would be generated:

Result of using crm_attribute to specify which kernel pcmk-1 is running
<pre># crm_attributetype nodesnode pcmk-1name kernelupdate \$(uname -r)</pre>
<pre><node id="1" uname="pcmk-1"></node></pre>
<pre><instance_attributes id="nodes-1-attributes"></instance_attributes></pre>
<pre><nvpair id="nodes-1-kernel" name="kernel" value="3.10.0-862.14.4.el7.x86_64"></nvpair></pre>

To read back the value that was just set:

```
# crm_attribute --type nodes --node pcmk-1 --name kernel --query
scope=nodes name=kernel value=3.10.0-862.14.4.el7.x86_64
```

The --type nodes indicates that this is a permanent node attribute; --type status would indicate a transient node attribute.

Warning: Attribute values with newline or tab characters are currently displayed with newlines as "\n" and tabs as "\t", when crm_attribute or attrd_updater query commands use --output-as=text or leave --output-as unspecified:

```
# crm_attribute -N node1 -n test_attr -v "$(echo -e "a\nb\tc")" -t status
# crm_attribute -N node1 -n test_attr --query -t status
scope=status name=test_attr value=a\nb\tc
```

This format is deprecated. In a future release, the values will be displayed with literal whitespace characters:

```
# crm_attribute -N node1 -n test_attr --query -t status
scope=status name=test_attr value=a
b c
```

Users should either avoid attribute values with newlines and tabs, or ensure that they can handle both formats.

However, it's best to use --output-as=xml when parsing attribute values from output. Newlines, tabs, and special characters are replaced with XML character references that a conforming XML processor can recognize and convert to literals (since 2.1.8):

Special node attributes

Certain node attributes have special meaning to the cluster.

Node attribute names beginning with **#** are considered reserved for these special attributes. Some special attributes do not start with **#**, for historical reasons.

Certain special attributes are set automatically by the cluster, should never be modified directly, and can be used only within *Rules*; these are listed under *built-in node attributes*.

For true/false values, the cluster considers a value of "1", "y", "yes", "on", or "true" (case-insensitively) to be true, "0", "n", "no", "off", "false", or unset to be false, and anything else to be an error.

Name	Description		
fail-count-*	Attributes whose names start with fail-count- are managed by the		
	cluster to track how many times particular resource operations have		
	failed on this node. These should be queried and cleared via the		
	<pre>crm_failcount or crm_resourcecleanup commands rather than</pre>		
	directly.		
last-failure-*	Attributes whose names start with last-failure- are managed		
	by the cluster to track when particular resource operations have		
	most recently failed on this node. These should be cleared via the		
	<pre>crm_failcount or crm_resourcecleanup commands rather than</pre>		
	directly.		
maintenance	If true, the cluster will not start or stop any resources on this		
	node. Any resources active on the node become unmanaged, and		
	any recurring operations for those resources (except those specify-		
	ing role as Stopped) will be paused. The <i>maintenance-mode</i> cluster		
	option, if true, overrides this. If this attribute is true, it overrides		
	the <i>is-managed</i> and <i>maintenance</i> meta-attributes of affected resources		
	and <i>enabled</i> meta-attribute for affected recurring actions. Pacemaker		
	should not be restarted on a node that is in single-node maintenance		
	mode.		
probe_complete	This is managed by the cluster to detect when nodes need to be		
	reprobed, and should never be used directly.		

Table 5: Node attribut	es with specia	l significance
------------------------	----------------	----------------

Name	Description
resource-discovery-enabled	If the node is a remote node, fencing is enabled, and this attribute is
	explicitly set to false (unset means true in this case), resource discov-
	ery (probes) will not be done on this node. This is highly discouraged;
	the resource-discovery location constraint property is preferred for
	this purpose.
shutdown	This is managed by the cluster to orchestrate the shutdown of a node,
	and should never be used directly.
site-name	If set, this will be used as the value of the #site-name node attribute
	used in rules. (If not set, the value of the cluster-name cluster option
	will be used as #site-name instead.)
standby	If true, the node is in standby mode. This is typically set and queried
	via the crm_standby command rather than directly.
terminate	If the value is true or begins with any nonzero number, the node will
	be fenced. This is typically set by tools rather than directly.
#digests-*	Attributes whose names start with #digests- are managed by the
	cluster to detect when Unfencing needs to be redone, and should
	never be used directly.
#node-unfenced	When the node was last unfenced (as seconds since the epoch). This
	is managed by the cluster and should never be used directly.

Table 5 – continued from previous page

2.4.3 Tracking Node Health

A node may be functioning adequately as far as cluster membership is concerned, and yet be "unhealthy" in some respect that makes it an undesirable location for resources. For example, a disk drive may be reporting SMART errors, or the CPU may be highly loaded.

Pacemaker offers a way to automatically move resources off unhealthy nodes.

Node Health Attributes

Pacemaker will treat any node attribute whose name starts with **#health** as an indicator of node health. Node health attributes may have one of the following values:

Value	Intended significance	
red	This indicator is unhealthy	
yellow	This indicator is becoming unhealthy	
green	This indicator is healthy	
integer	A numeric score to apply to all resources on this node (0 or positive is healthy, negative is unhealthy)	

Table 6: Allowed Values for Node Health Attributes

Node Health Strategy

Pacemaker assigns a node health score to each node, as the sum of the values of all its node health attributes. This score will be used as a location constraint applied to this node for all resources. The node-health-strategy cluster option controls how Pacemaker responds to changes in node health attributes, and how it translates red, yellow, and green to scores.

Allowed values are:

Value	Effect		
none	Do not track node health attributes at all.		
migrate-on-red	Assign the value of -INFINITY to red, and 0 to yellow and green. This will cause all resources to move off the node if any attribute is red.		
only-green	Assign the value of -INFINITY to red and yellow, and 0 to green. This will cause all resources to move off the node if any attribute is red or yellow.		
progressive	Assign the value of the node-health-red cluster option to red, the value of node-health-yellow to yellow, and the value of node-health-green to green. Each node is additionally assigned a score of node-health-base (this allows resources to start even if some attributes are yellow). This strategy gives the administrator finer control over how important each value is.		
custom	Track node health attributes using the same values as progressive for red , yellow , and green , but do not take them into account. The administrator is expected to implement a policy by defining <i>Rules</i> referencing node health attributes.		

Table 7: Node Health	Strategies
----------------------	------------

Exempting a Resource from Health Restrictions

If you want a resource to be able to run on a node even if its health score would otherwise prevent it, set the resource's allow-unhealthy-nodes meta-attribute to true (available since 2.1.3).

This is particularly useful for node health agents, to allow them to detect when the node becomes healthy again. If you configure a health agent without this setting, then the health agent will be banned from an unhealthy node, and you will have to investigate and clear the health attribute manually once it is healthy to allow resources on the node again.

If you want the meta-attribute to apply to a clone, it must be set on the clone itself, not on the resource being cloned.

Configuring Node Health Agents

Since Pacemaker calculates node health based on node attributes, any method that sets node attributes may be used to measure node health. The most common are resource agents and custom daemons.

Pacemaker provides examples that can be used directly or as a basis for custom code. The ocf:pacemaker:HealthCPU, ocf:pacemaker:HealthIOWait, and ocf:pacemaker:HealthSMART resource agents set node health attributes based on CPU and disk status.

To take advantage of this feature, add the resource to your cluster (generally as a cloned resource with a recurring monitor action, to continually check the health of all nodes). For example:

Example HealthIOWait resource configuration

The resource agents use attrd_updater to set proper status for each node running this resource, as a node attribute whose name starts with #health (for HealthIOWait, the node attribute is named #health-iowait).

When a node is no longer faulty, you can force the cluster to make it available to take resources without waiting for the next monitor, by setting the node health attribute to green. For example:

Force node1 to be marked as healthy

attrd_updater --name "#health-iowait" --update "green" --node "node1"

2.5 Cluster Resources

2.5.1 What is a Cluster Resource?

A *resource* is a service managed by Pacemaker. The simplest type of resource, a *primitive*, is described in this chapter. More complex forms, such as groups and clones, are described in later chapters.

Every primitive has a *resource agent* that provides Pacemaker a standardized interface for managing the service. This allows Pacemaker to be agnostic about the services it manages. Pacemaker doesn't need to understand how the service works because it relies on the resource agent to do the right thing when asked.

Every resource has a *standard* (also called *class*) specifying the interface that its resource agent follows, and a *type* identifying the specific service being managed.

2.5.2 Resource Standards

Pacemaker can use resource agents complying with these standards, described in more detail below:

- ocf
- lsb
- systemd
- service
- stonith

- nagios (deprecated since 2.1.6)
- upstart (deprecated since 2.1.0)

Support for some standards is controlled by build options and so might not be available in any particular build of Pacemaker. The command crm_resource --list-standards will show which standards are supported by the local build.

Open Cluster Framework

The Open Cluster Framework (OCF) Resource Agent API is a ClusterLabs standard for managing services. It is the most preferred since it is specifically designed for use in a Pacemaker cluster.

OCF agents are scripts that support a variety of actions including start, stop, and monitor. They may accept parameters, making them more flexible than other standards. The number and purpose of parameters is left to the agent, which advertises them via the meta-data action.

Unlike other standards, OCF agents have a *provider* as well as a standard and type.

For more information, see the "Resource Agents" chapter of *Pacemaker Administration* and the OCF standard.

Systemd

Most Linux distributions use Systemd for system initialization and service management. *Unit files* specify how to manage services and are usually provided by the distribution.

Pacemaker can manage systemd services. Simply create a resource with systemd as the resource standard and the unit file name as the resource type. Do *not* run systemctl enable on the unit.

Important: Make sure that any systemd services to be controlled by the cluster are *not* enabled to start at boot.

Linux Standard Base

LSB resource agents, also known as SysV-style, are scripts that provide start, stop, and status actions for a service.

They are provided by some operating system distributions. If a full path is not given, they are assumed to be located in a directory specified when your Pacemaker software was built (usually /etc/init.d).

In order to be used with Pacemaker, they must conform to the LSB specification as it relates to init scripts.

Warning: Some LSB scripts do not fully comply with the standard. For details on how to check whether your script is LSB-compatible, see the "Resource Agents" chapter of *Pacemaker Administration*. Common problems include:

- Not implementing the status action
- Not observing the correct exit status codes
- Starting a started resource returns an error
- Stopping a stopped resource returns an error

Important: Make sure the host is *not* configured to start any LSB services at boot that will be controlled by the cluster.

System Services

Since there are various types of system services (systemd, upstart, and lsb), Pacemaker supports a special service alias which intelligently figures out which one applies to a given cluster node.

This is particularly useful when the cluster contains a mix of systemd, upstart, and lsb.

In order, Pacemaker will try to find the named service as:

- an LSB init script
- a Systemd unit file
- an Upstart job

STONITH

The stonith standard is used for managing fencing devices, discussed later in Fencing.

Nagios Plugins

Nagios Plugins are a way to monitor services. Pacemaker can use these as resources, to react to a change in the service's status.

To use plugins as resources, Pacemaker must have been built with support, and OCF-style meta-data for the plugins must be installed on nodes that can run them. Meta-data for several common plugins is provided by the nagios-agents-metadata project.

The supported parameters for such a resource are same as the long options of the plugin.

Start and monitor actions for plugin resources are implemented as invoking the plugin. A plugin result of "OK" (0) is treated as success, a result of "WARN" (1) is treated as a successful but degraded service, and any other result is considered a failure.

A plugin resource is not going to change its status after recovery by restarting the plugin, so using them alone does not make sense with on-fail set (or left to default) to restart. Another value could make sense, for example, if you want to fence or standby nodes that cannot reach some external service.

A more common use case for plugin resources is to configure them with a **container** meta-attribute set to the name of another resource that actually makes the service available, such as a virtual machine or container.

With container set, the plugin resource will automatically be colocated with the containing resource and ordered after it, and the containing resource will be considered failed if the plugin resource fails. This allows monitoring of a service inside a virtual machine or container, with recovery of the virtual machine or container if the service fails.

Warning: Nagios support is deprecated in Pacemaker. Support will be dropped entirely at the next major release of Pacemaker.

For monitoring a service inside a virtual machine or container, the recommended alternative is to configure the virtual machine as a guest node or the container as a *bundle*. For other use cases, or when the virtual machine or container image cannot be modified, the recommended alternative is to write a custom OCF agent for the service (which may even call the Nagios plugin as part of its status action).

Upstart

Some Linux distributions previously used Upstart for system initialization and service management. Pacemaker is able to manage services using Upstart if the local system supports them and support was enabled when your Pacemaker software was built.

The *jobs* that specify how services are managed are usually provided by the operating system distribution.

Important: Make sure the host is *not* configured to start any Upstart services at boot that will be controlled by the cluster.

Warning: Upstart support is deprecated in Pacemaker. Upstart is no longer actively maintained, and test platforms for it are no longer readily usable. Support will be dropped entirely at the next major release of Pacemaker.

2.5.3 Resource Properties

These values tell the cluster which resource agent to use for the resource, where to find that resource agent and what standards it conforms to.

Field	Description
id	Your name for the resource
class	The standard the resource agent conforms to. Allowed values: lsb, ocf, service, stonith, systemd, nagios (deprecated since 2.1.6), and upstart (deprecated since 2.1.0)
description	A description of the Resource Agent, intended for local use. E.g. IP address for website
type	The name of the Resource Agent you wish to use. E.g. IPaddr or Filesystem
provider The OCF spec allows multiple vendors to supply the same resource use the OCF resource agents supplied by the Heartbeat project, you wo heartbeat here.	

Table 8: Properties of a Primitive Resource

The XML definition of a resource can be queried with the **crm_resource** tool. For example:

crm_resource --resource Email --query-xml

might produce:

A system resource definition

<primitive id="Email" class="service" type="exim"/>

Note: One of the main drawbacks to system services (LSB, systemd or Upstart) resources is that they do not allow any parameters!

An OCF resource definition

2.5.4 Resource Options

Resources have two types of options: *meta-attributes* and *instance attributes*. Meta-attributes apply to any type of resource, while instance attributes are specific to each resource agent.

Resource Meta-Attributes

Meta-attributes are used by the cluster to decide how a resource should behave and can be easily set using the **--meta** option of the **crm_resource** command.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
priority	score	0	If not all resources can be active, the clus-
			ter will stop lower-priority resources in or-
			der to keep higher-priority ones active.
critical	boolean	true	Use this value as the default for influence
			in all <i>colocation constraints</i> involving this
			resource, as well as in the implicit colo-
			cation constraints created if this resource
			is in a group. For details, see Colocation
			Influence. (since 2.1.0)

 Table 9: Meta-attributes of a Primitive Resource

Name	Туре	Table 9 – continued from pre	Description
target-role	enumeration	Started	 What state should the cluster attempt to keep this resource in? Allowed values: Stopped: Force the resource to be stopped Started: Allow the resource to be started (and in the case of promotable clone resources, promoted if appropriate) Unpromoted: Allow the resource to be started, but only in the unpromoted role if the resource is promotable Promoted: Equivalent to Started
is-managed	boolean	true	If false, the cluster will not start, stop, pro- mote, or demote the resource on any node. Recurring actions for the resource are un- affected. Maintenance mode overrides this setting.
maintenance	boolean	false	If true, the cluster will not start, stop, pro- mote, or demote the resource on any node, and will pause any recurring monitors (ex- cept those specifying role as Stopped). If true, the <i>maintenance-mode</i> cluster option or <i>maintenance</i> node attribute overrides this.
resource- stickiness	score	1 for individual clone in- stances, 0 for all other resources	A score that will be added to the cur- rent node when a resource is already ac- tive. This allows running resources to stay where they are, even if they would be placed elsewhere if they were being started from a stopped state.
requires	enumeration	quorum for resources with a class of stonith, otherwise unfencing if unfencing is active in the cluster, otherwise fencing if stonith-enabled is true, otherwise quorum	 Conditions under which the resource can be started. Allowed values: nothing: The cluster can always start this resource. quorum: The cluster can start this resource only if a majority of the configured nodes are active. fencing: The cluster can start this resource only if a majority of the configured nodes are active and any failed or unknown nodes have been <i>fenced</i>. unfencing: The cluster can only start this resource if a majority of the configured nodes are active and any failed or unknown nodes have been <i>fenced</i>. unfencing: The cluster can only start this resource if a majority of the configured nodes are active and any failed or unknown nodes have been <i>fenced</i>.

able	9	_	continued	from	previous	page
	-				p. 01.040	P~0~

Name	Туре	Default	Description
migration-	score	INFINITY	How many failures may occur for this
threshold			resource on a node, before this node is
			marked ineligible to host this resource.
			A value of 0 indicates that this fea-
			ture is disabled (the node will never
			be marked ineligible); by contrast, the
			cluster treats INFINITY (the default) as
			a very large but finite number. This
			option has an effect only if the failed
			operation specifies on-fail as restart
			(the default), and additionally for failed
			start operations, if the cluster property
			start-failure-is-fatal is false.
failure-	duration	0	Ignore previously failed resource actions
timeout			after this much time has passed with-
			out new failures (potentially allowing the
			resource back to the node on which
			it failed, if it previously reached its
			migration-threshold there). A value of
			0 indicates that failures do not expire.
			WARNING: If this value is low, and
			pending cluster activity prevents the clus-
			ter from responding to a failure within
			that time, then the failure will be ignored
			completely and will not cause recovery of
			the resource, even if a recurring action con-
			tinues to report failure. It should be at
			least greater than the longest <i>action time</i> -
			<i>out</i> for all resources in the cluster. A value
			in hours or days is reasonable.

Table 9 –	continued	from	previous	page
			p. 01.040	P~0~

Name	Туре	Γable 9 − continued from pre │ Default	Description
multiple-	enumeration	stop_start	What should the cluster do if it ever
active			 what should the cluster do if it ever finds the resource active on more than one node? Allowed values: block: mark the resource as unmanaged stop_only: stop all active instances and leave them that way stop_start: stop all active instances and start the resource in one location only stop_unexpected: stop all active instances except where the resource should be active (this should be used only when extra instances are not expected to disrupt existing instances, and the resource agent's monitor of an existing instance is capable of detecting any problems that could be caused; note that any resources or dered after this will still need to be restarted) (since 2.1.3)
allow-migrate	boolean	true for ocf:pacemaker:remote resources, false other- wise	Whether the cluster should try to "live mi- grate" this resource when it needs to be moved (see <i>Migrating Resources</i>)
allow- unhealthy- nodes	boolean	false	Whether the resource should be able to run on a node even if the node's health score would otherwise prevent it (see <i>Tracking Node Health</i>) (since 2.1.3)
container- attribute- target	enumeration		Specific to bundle resources; see <i>Bundle</i> Node Attributes
remote-node	text		The name of the Pacemaker Remote guest node this resource is associated with, if any. If specified, this both enables the resource as a guest node and defines the unique name used to identify the guest node. The guest must be configured to run the Pacemaker Remote daemon when it is started. WARNING: This value cannot overlap with any resource or node IDs.
remote-addr	text	value of remote-node	If remote-node is specified, the IP address or hostname used to connect to the guest via Pacemaker Remote. The Pacemaker Remote daemon on the guest must be con- figured to accept connections on this ad- dress.

Table 9 –	continued	from	previous	page
				r-0-

Name	Туре	Default	Description
remote-port	port	3121	If remote-node is specified, the port on
			the guest used for its Pacemaker Remote
			connection. The Pacemaker Remote dae-
			mon on the guest must be configured to
			listen on this port.
remote-	timeout	60s	If remote-node is specified, how long be-
connect-			fore a pending guest connection will time
timeout			out.
remote-allow-	boolean	true	If remote-node is specified, this acts
migrate			as the allow-migrate meta-attribute for
			the implicit remote connection resource
			(ocf:pacemaker:remote).

Table 9 – continued from previous page

As an example of setting resource options, if you performed the following commands on an LSB Email resource:

```
# crm_resource --meta --resource Email --set-parameter priority --parameter-value 100
# crm_resource -m -r Email -p multiple-active -v block
```

the resulting resource definition might be:

```
An LSB resource with cluster options
<primitive id="Email" class="lsb" type="exim">
        <meta_attributes id="Email-meta_attributes">
        <nvpair id="Email-meta_attributes-priority" name="priority" value="100"/>
        <nvpair id="Email-meta_attributes-multiple-active" name="multiple-active" value="block"/>
        </meta_attributes>
</primitive>
```

In addition to the cluster-defined meta-attributes described above, you may also configure arbitrary metaattributes of your own choosing. Most commonly, this would be done for use in *rules*. For example, an IT department might define a custom meta-attribute to indicate which company department each resource is intended for. To reduce the chance of name collisions with cluster-defined meta-attributes added in the future, it is recommended to use a unique, organization-specific prefix for such attributes.

Setting Global Defaults for Resource Meta-Attributes

To set a default value for a resource option, add it to the rsc_defaults section with crm_attribute. For example,

crm_attribute --type rsc_defaults --name is-managed --update false

would prevent the cluster from starting or stopping any of the resources in the configuration (unless of course the individual resources were specifically enabled by having their is-managed set to true).

Resource Instance Attributes

The resource agents of some resource standards (lsb, systemd and upstart *not* among them) can be given parameters which determine how they behave and which instance of a service they control.

If your resource agent supports parameters, you can add them with the $crm_resource$ command. For example,

crm_resource --resource Public-IP --set-parameter ip --parameter-value 192.0.2.2

would create an entry in the resource like this:

```
An example OCF resource with instance attributes
```

For an OCF resource, the result would be an environment variable called OCF_RESKEY_ip with a value of 192.0.2.2.

The list of instance attributes supported by an OCF resource agent can be found by calling the resource agent with the **meta-data** command. The output contains an XML description of all the supported attributes, their purpose and default values.

Displaying the metadata for the Dummy resource agent template

```
# export OCF_ROOT=/usr/lib/ocf
# $OCF_ROOT/resource.d/pacemaker/Dummy meta-data
```

45

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE resource-agent SYSTEM "ra-api-1.dtd">
<resource-agent name="Dummy" version="2.0">
<version>1.1</version>
<longdesc lang="en">
This is a dummy OCF resource agent. It does absolutely nothing except keep track
of whether it is running or not, and can be configured so that actions fail or
take a long time. Its purpose is primarily for testing, and to serve as a
template for resource agent writers.
 </longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">Example stateless resource agent</shortdesc>
<parameters>
<parameter name="state" unique-group="state">
<longdesc lang="en">
Location to store the resource state in.
</longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">State file</shortdesc>
<content type="string" default="/var/run/Dummy-RESOURCE_ID.state" />
</parameter>
 <parameter name="passwd" reloadable="1">
 <longdesc lang="en">
Fake password field
</longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">Password</shortdesc>
<content type="string" default="" />
</parameter>
<parameter name="fake" reloadable="1">
<longdesc lang="en">
Fake attribute that can be changed to cause a reload
</longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">Fake attribute that can be changed to cause a reload</shortdesc>
<content type="string" default="dummy" />
</parameter>
<parameter name="op_sleep" reloadable="1">
<longdesc lang="en">
Number of seconds to sleep during operations. This can be used to test how
the cluster reacts to operation timeouts.
</longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">Operation sleep duration in seconds.</shortdesc>
<content type="string" default="0" />
</parameter>
<parameter name="fail_start_on" reloadable="1">
 <longdesc lang="en">
Start, migrate_from, and reload-agent actions will return failure if running on
the host specified here, but the resource will run successfully anyway (future
monitor calls will find it running). This can be used to test on-fail=ignore.
</longdesc>
<shortdesc lang="en">Report bogus start failure on specified host</shortdesc>
<content type="string" default="" />
</parameter>
<parameter name="envfile" reloadable="1">
<longdesc lang="en">
</longdesc>
cshortdesc leng="en">Environment dump file</shortdesc>
2.5. Cluster Resources
<content type="string" default="" />
 </parameter>
```

</parameters>

2.6 Resource Operations

Operations are actions the cluster can perform on a resource by calling the resource agent. Resource agents must support certain common operations such as start, stop, and monitor, and may implement any others.

Operations may be explicitly configured for two purposes: to override defaults for options (such as timeout) that the cluster will use whenever it initiates the operation, and to run an operation on a recurring basis (for example, to monitor the resource for failure).

```
An OCF resource with a non-default start timeout

<primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">

<operations>

<op id="Public-IP-start" name="start" timeout="60s"/>

</operations>

<instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">

<nvpair id="public-ip-addr" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>

</instance_attributes>

</primitive>
```

Pacemaker identifies operations by a combination of name and interval, so this combination must be unique for each resource. That is, you should not configure two operations for the same resource with the same name and interval.

2.6.1 Operation Properties

The id, name, interval, and role operation properties may be specified only as XML attributes of the op element. Other operation properties may be specified in any of the following ways, from highest precedence to lowest:

- directly in the op element as an XML attribute
- in an nvpair element within a meta_attributes element within the op element
- in an nvpair element within a meta_attributes element within operation defaults

If not specified, the default from the table below is used.

Name	Туре	Default	Default Description	
id	id		A unique identifier for the XML ele-	
			ment (required)	
name	text		An action name supported by the re-	
			source agent (required)	

Table 10:	Operation	Properties
-----------	-----------	------------

Name	Туре	Default	Description
interval	duration	0	If this is a positive value, Pacemaker
			will schedule recurring instances of
			this operation at the given inter-
			val (which makes sense only with
			<i>name</i> set to <i>monitor</i>). If this is
			0, Pacemaker will apply other prop-
			erties configured for this operation
			to instances that are scheduled as
			needed during normal cluster oper-
			ation. (required)
role	enumeration		If this is set, the operation configura-
			tion applies only on nodes where the
			cluster expects the resource to be in
			the specified role. This makes sense
			only for recurring monitors. Allowed
			values: Started, Stopped, and in
			the case of promotable clone re-
			sources, Unpromoted and Promoted.
timeout	timeout	20s	If resource agent execution does not
			complete within this amount of time,
			the action will be considered failed.
			Note: timeouts for fencing agents
			are handled specially (see the <i>Fenc</i> -
			ing chapter).

Table 10 – con	tinued from	previous page
Tuble 10 con	unucu nom	previous puge

Nama	1	e 10 – continued from previous	
Name	Туре	Default	Description
on-fail		 If name is stop: fence if stonith- enabled is true, otherwise block If name is demote: on-fail of the monitor action with role set to Promoted, if present, enabled, and config- ured to a value other than demote, or restart otherwise Otherwise: restart 	 How the cluster should respond to a failure of this action. Allowed values: ignore: Pretend the resource did not fail block: Do not perform any further operations on the resource stop: Stop the resource and leave it stopped demote: Demote the resource, without a full restart. This is valid only for promote actions, and for monitor actions with both a nonzero interval and role set to Promoted; for any other action, a configuration error will be logged, and the default behavior will be used. (since 2.0.5) restart: Stop the resource, and start it again if allowed (possibly on a different node) fence: Fence the node on which the resource failed standby: Put the node on which the resource failed in standby mode (forcing all resources away)
enabled	boolean	true	If false, ignore this operation def- inition. This does not suppress all actions of this type, but is typically used to pause a recurring monitor. This can complement the resource being unmanaged (<i>is-managed</i> set to false), which does not stop recur- ring operations. Maintenance mode, which does stop configured monitors, overrides this setting.
record-pending	boolean	true	Operation results are always recorded when the operation com- pletes (successful or not). If this is true , operations will also be recorded when initiated, so that status output can indicate that the operation is in progress.

Table 10 – continued from previous page

Note: Only one action can be configured for any given combination of name and interval.

Note: When on-fail is set to demote, recovery from failure by a successful demote causes the cluster to recalculate whether and where a new instance should be promoted. The node with the failure is eligible, so if promotion scores have not changed, it will be promoted again.

There is no direct equivalent of migration-threshold for the promoted role, but the same effect can be achieved with a location constraint using a *rule* with a node attribute expression for the resource's fail count.

For example, to immediately ban the promoted role from a node with any failed promote or promoted instance monitor:

```
<rsc_location id="loc1" rsc="my_primitive">
    <rule id="rule1" score="-INFINITY" role="Promoted" boolean-op="or">
        <expression id="expr1" attribute="fail-count-my_primitive#promote_0"
        operation="gte" value="1"/>
        <expression id="expr2" attribute="fail-count-my_primitive#monitor_10000"
        operation="gte" value="1"/>
        </rule>
</rule>
```

This example assumes that there is a promotable clone of the my_primitive resource (note that the primitive name, not the clone name, is used in the rule), and that there is a recurring 10-second-interval monitor configured for the promoted role (fail count attributes specify the interval in milliseconds).

2.6.2 Monitoring Resources for Failure

When Pacemaker first starts a resource, it runs one-time monitor operations (referred to as *probes*) to ensure the resource is running where it's supposed to be, and not running where it's not supposed to be. (This behavior can be affected by the resource-discovery location constraint property.)

Other than those initial probes, Pacemaker will *not* (by default) check that the resource continues to stay healthy¹. You must configure monitor operations explicitly to perform these checks.

An OCF resource with a recurring health check

```
<primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">
    <operations>
        <op id="Public-IP-start" name="start" timeout="60s"/>
        <op id="Public-IP-monitor" name="monitor" interval="60s"/>
        </operations>
        <instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">
            <nvpair id="public-ip-addr" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>
        </instance_attributes>
    </primitive>
```

By default, a monitor operation will ensure that the resource is running where it is supposed to. The target-role property can be used for further checking.

For example, if a resource has one monitor operation with interval=10 role=Started and a second monitor operation with interval=11 role=Stopped, the cluster will run the first monitor on any nodes it thinks *should* be running the resource, and the second monitor on any nodes that it thinks *should not* be running the resource (for the truly paranoid, who want to know when an administrator manually starts a service by mistake).

 $^{^{1}}$ Currently, anyway. Automatic monitoring operations may be added in a future version of Pacemaker.

Note: Currently, monitors with role=Stopped are not implemented for *clone* resources.

2.6.3 Setting Global Defaults for Operations

You can change the global default values for operation properties in a given cluster. These are defined in an op_defaults section of the CIB's configuration section, and can be set with crm_attribute. For example,

crm_attribute --type op_defaults --name timeout --update 20s

would default each operation's timeout to 20 seconds. If an operation's definition also includes a value for timeout, then that value would be used for that operation instead.

2.6.4 When Implicit Operations Take a Long Time

The cluster will always perform a number of implicit operations: start, stop and a non-recurring monitor operation used at startup to check whether the resource is already active. If one of these is taking too long, then you can create an entry for them and specify a longer timeout.

```
An OCF resource with custom timeouts for its implicit actions

<primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">

<operations>

<op id="public-ip-startup" name="monitor" interval="0" timeout="90s"/>

<op id="public-ip-start" name="start" interval="0" timeout="180s"/>

<op id="public-ip-start" name="start" interval="0" timeout="180s"/>

<op id="public-ip-stop" name="stop" interval="0" timeout="15min"/>

</operations>

<instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">

</nvpair id="public-ip-addr" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>

</instance_attributes>

</primitive>
```

2.6.5 Multiple Monitor Operations

Provided no two operations (for a single resource) have the same name and interval, you can have as many monitor operations as you like. In this way, you can do a superficial health check every minute and progressively more intense ones at higher intervals.

To tell the resource agent what kind of check to perform, you need to provide each monitor with a different value for a common parameter. The OCF standard creates a special parameter called OCF_CHECK_LEVEL for this purpose and dictates that it is "made available to the resource agent without the normal OCF_RESKEY prefix".

Whatever name you choose, you can specify it by adding an instance_attributes block to the op tag. It is up to each resource agent to look for the parameter and decide how to use it.

An OCF resource with two recurring health checks, performing different levels of checks specified via OCF_CHECK_LEVEL.

```
<primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">
   <operations>
      <op id="public-ip-health-60" name="monitor" interval="60">
        <instance_attributes id="params-public-ip-depth-60">
            <nvpair id="public-ip-depth-60" name="OCF CHECK LEVEL" value="10"/>
        </instance_attributes>
      </op>
      <op id="public-ip-health-300" name="monitor" interval="300">
         <instance_attributes id="params-public-ip-depth-300">
            <nvpair id="public-ip-depth-300" name="OCF_CHECK_LEVEL" value="20"/>
         </instance_attributes>
     </op>
   </operations>
   <instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">
       <nvpair id="public-ip-level" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>
   </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
```

2.6.6 Disabling a Monitor Operation

The easiest way to stop a recurring monitor is to just delete it. However, there can be times when you only want to disable it temporarily. In such cases, simply add enabled=false to the operation's definition.

```
Example of an OCF resource with a disabled health check
```

This can be achieved from the command line by executing:

cibadmin --modify --xml-text '<op id="public-ip-check" enabled="false"/>'

Once you've done whatever you needed to do, you can then re-enable it with

cibadmin --modify --xml-text '<op id="public-ip-check" enabled="true"/>'

2.6.7 Specifying When Recurring Actions are Performed

By default, recurring actions are scheduled relative to when the resource started. In some cases, you might prefer that a recurring action start relative to a specific date and time. For example, you might schedule an in-depth monitor to run once every 24 hours, and want it to run outside business hours.

To do this, set the operation's interval-origin. The cluster uses this point to calculate the correct start-delay such that the operation will occur at interval-origin plus a multiple of the operation interval.

For example, if the recurring operation's interval is 24h, its interval-origin is set to 02:00, and it is currently 14:32, then the cluster would initiate the operation after 11 hours and 28 minutes.

The value specified for interval and interval-origin can be any date/time conforming to the ISO8601 standard. By way of example, to specify an operation that would run on the first Monday of 2021 and every Monday after that, you would add:

```
Example recurring action that runs relative to base date/time
```

```
<op id="intensive-monitor" name="monitor" interval="P7D" interval-origin="2021-W01-1"/>
```

2.6.8 Handling Resource Failure

By default, Pacemaker will attempt to recover failed resources by restarting them. However, failure recovery is highly configurable.

Failure Counts

Pacemaker tracks resource failures for each combination of node, resource, and operation (start, stop, monitor, etc.).

You can query the fail count for a particular node, resource, and/or operation using the crm_failcount command. For example, to see how many times the 10-second monitor for myrsc has failed on node1, run:

crm_failcount --query -r myrsc -N node1 -n monitor -I 10s

If you omit the node, crm_failcount will use the local node. If you omit the operation and interval, crm_failcount will display the sum of the fail counts for all operations on the resource.

You can use crm_resource --cleanup or crm_failcount --delete to clear fail counts. For example, to clear the above monitor failures, run:

crm_resource --cleanup -r myrsc -N node1 -n monitor -I 10s

If you omit the resource, crm_resource --cleanup will clear failures for all resources. If you omit the node, it will clear failures on all nodes. If you omit the operation and interval, it will clear the failures for all operations on the resource.

Note: Even when cleaning up only a single operation, all failed operations will disappear from the status display. This allows us to trigger a re-check of the resource's current status.

Higher-level tools may provide other commands for querying and clearing fail counts.

The crm_mon tool shows the current cluster status, including any failed operations. To see the current fail counts for any failed resources, call crm_mon with the --failcounts option. This shows the fail counts per resource (that is, the sum of any operation fail counts for the resource).

Failure Response

Normally, if a running resource fails, pacemaker will try to stop it and start it again. Pacemaker will choose the best location to start it each time, which may be the same node that it failed on.

However, if a resource fails repeatedly, it is possible that there is an underlying problem on that node, and you might desire trying a different node in such a case. Pacemaker allows you to set your preference via the migration-threshold resource meta-attribute.²

If you define migration-threshold to N for a resource, it will be banned from the original node after N failures there.

Note: The migration-threshold is per *resource*, even though fail counts are tracked per *operation*. The operation fail counts are added together to compare against the migration-threshold.

By default, fail counts remain until manually cleared by an administrator using crm_resource --cleanup or crm_failcount --delete (hopefully after first fixing the failure's cause). It is possible to have fail counts expire automatically by setting the failure-timeout resource meta-attribute.

Important: A successful operation does not clear past failures. If a recurring monitor operation fails once, succeeds many times, then fails again days later, its fail count is 2. Fail counts are cleared only by manual intervention or failure timeout.

For example, setting migration-threshold to 2 and failure-timeout to 60s would cause the resource to move to a new node after 2 failures, and allow it to move back (depending on stickiness and constraint scores) after one minute.

Note: failure-timeout is measured since the most recent failure. That is, older failures do not individually time out and lower the fail count. Instead, all failures are timed out simultaneously (and the fail count is reset to 0) if there is no new failure for the timeout period.

There are two exceptions to the migration threshold: when a resource either fails to start or fails to stop.

If the cluster property start-failure-is-fatal is set to true (which is the default), start failures cause the fail count to be set to INFINITY and thus always cause the resource to move immediately.

Stop failures are slightly different and crucial. If a resource fails to stop and fencing is enabled, then the cluster will fence the node in order to be able to start the resource elsewhere. If fencing is disabled, then the cluster has no way to continue and will not try to start the resource elsewhere, but will try to stop it again after any failure timeout or clearing.

2.6.9 Reloading an Agent After a Definition Change

The cluster automatically detects changes to the configuration of active resources. The cluster's normal response is to stop the service (using the old definition) and start it again (with the new definition). This works, but some resource agents are smarter and can be told to use a new set of options without restarting.

To take advantage of this capability, the resource agent must:

• Implement the reload-agent action. What it should do depends completely on your application!

Note: Resource agents may also implement a **reload** action to make the managed service reload its own *native* configuration. This is different from **reload-agent**, which makes effective changes in the

 $^{^{2}}$ The naming of this option was perhaps unfortunate as it is easily confused with live migration, the process of moving a resource from one node to another without stopping it. Xen virtual guests are the most common example of resources that can be migrated in this manner.

resource's Pacemaker configuration (specifically, the values of the agent's reloadable parameters).

- Advertise the reload-agent operation in the actions section of its meta-data.
- Set the **reloadable** attribute to 1 in the **parameters** section of its meta-data for any parameters eligible to be reloaded after a change.

Once these requirements are satisfied, the cluster will automatically know to reload the resource (instead of restarting) when a reloadable parameter changes.

Note: Metadata will not be re-read unless the resource needs to be started. If you edit the agent of an already active resource to set a parameter reloadable, the resource may restart the first time the parameter value changes.

Note: If both a reloadable and non-reloadable parameter are changed simultaneously, the resource will be restarted.

2.6.10 Migrating Resources

Normally, when the cluster needs to move a resource, it fully restarts the resource (that is, it stops the resource on the current node and starts it on the new node).

However, some types of resources, such as many virtual machines, are able to move to another location without loss of state (often referred to as live migration or hot migration). In pacemaker, this is called live migration. Pacemaker can be configured to migrate a resource when moving it, rather than restarting it.

Not all resources are able to migrate; see the *migration checklist* below. Even those that can, won't do so in all situations. Conceptually, there are two requirements from which the other prerequisites follow:

- The resource must be active and healthy at the old location; and
- everything required for the resource to run must be available on both the old and new locations.

The cluster is able to accommodate both *push* and *pull* migration models by requiring the resource agent to support two special actions: migrate_to (performed on the current location) and migrate_from (performed on the destination).

In push migration, the process on the current location transfers the resource to the new location where is it later activated. In this scenario, most of the work would be done in the migrate_to action and, if anything, the activation would occur during migrate_from.

Conversely for pull, the migrate_to action is practically empty and migrate_from does most of the work, extracting the relevant resource state from the old location and activating it.

There is no wrong or right way for a resource agent to implement migration, as long as it works.

Migration Checklist

- The resource may not be a clone.
- The resource agent standard must be OCF.
- The resource must not be in a failed or degraded state.

- The resource agent must support migrate_to and migrate_from actions, and advertise them in its meta-data.
- The resource must have the allow-migrate meta-attribute set to true (which is not the default).

If an otherwise migratable resource depends on another resource via an ordering constraint, there are special situations in which it will be restarted rather than migrated.

For example, if the resource depends on a clone, and at the time the resource needs to be moved, the clone has instances that are stopping and instances that are starting, then the resource will be restarted. The scheduler is not yet able to model this situation correctly and so takes the safer (if less optimal) path.

Also, if a migratable resource depends on a non-migratable resource, and both need to be moved, the migratable resource will be restarted.

2.7 Resource Constraints

2.7.1 Deciding Which Nodes a Resource Can Run On

Location constraints tell the cluster which nodes a resource can run on.

There are two alternative strategies. One way is to say that, by default, resources can run anywhere, and then the location constraints specify nodes that are not allowed (an *opt-out* cluster). The other way is to start with nothing able to run anywhere, and use location constraints to selectively enable allowed nodes (an *opt-in* cluster).

Whether you should choose opt-in or opt-out depends on your personal preference and the make-up of your cluster. If most of your resources can run on most of the nodes, then an opt-out arrangement is likely to result in a simpler configuration. On the other-hand, if most resources can only run on a small subset of nodes, an opt-in configuration might be simpler.

Location Properties

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for the constraint (required)
rsc	id		The name of the resource to which this constraint ap-
			plies. A location constraint must either have a rsc, have a
			rsc-pattern, or contain at least one resource set.
rsc-pattern	text		A pattern matching the names of resources to which this constraint applies. The syntax is the same as POSIX ex- tended regular expressions, with the addition of an initial ! indicating that resources <i>not</i> matching the pattern are se- lected. If the regular expression contains submatches, and the constraint contains a <i>rule</i> , the submatches can be refer- enced as %1 through %9 in the rule's score-attribute or a rule expression's attribute (see <i>Specifying location scores</i> <i>using pattern submatches</i>). A location constraint must ei- ther have a rsc, have a rsc-pattern, or contain at least one resource set.

 Table 11: Attributes of a rsc_location Element

name type Default Description node text The name of the node to which this constraint applies. A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. score score Positive values indicate a preference for running the affected resource(s) on node - the higher the value, the stronger the preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -LNFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotoble clones, is allowed only if ras or rac-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: • Started or Unpromotod: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance salso affects promoted instances.) resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instance on supposed to be. However, there are two situations a service can be stopped when they are not supposed when they are not supposed when they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations are supposed to be. However, there are two situations are used abling resource discovery to allowed nodes an significantly boost performance. Allowed values: value_s_interimeter • always Whether Pacenaker should perform resource discovery for the specified resource	Name	Туре	Default	Description
score score score score score Positive values indicate a preference for running the affected resource(s) on node - the higher the value, the stronger the preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rac or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: • Started or Uppromoted: The constraint affects the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the uppromoted role before being promoted. resource- always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is agood idea, when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not sticilly required. • avere: Never perform resource d				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
score contain at least one rule. score Positive values indicate a preference for running the affected resource(s) on node – the higher the value, the stronger the preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: • Started Started or uppromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted instances.) • Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is a good idea; uhen a service is not installed on a node, discovery ingit return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this insulily only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery for the specified resource and mode. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly requir	node	iexi		
score Positive values indicate a preference for running the affected resource(s) on node - the higher the value, the stronger the preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must eithen have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is sct, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A pertothe location of all instances of the resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this of usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: • always 2: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • ever: • ever: Remote as exclusive discovery for the specified resource only on this node. • always: • Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node. • always: • always exclusive discovery for the specified resource only in this node.<				
resource(s) on node – the higher the value, the stronger the preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rac or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rac or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: resource- started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource (A promoted instances, but instead affects which of the instances, will be promoted. resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery most on the specified resource on this node. • always: • Newser, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: • always: and there agent will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale	20000			
role enumeration Started preference. Negative values indicate the resource(s) should avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: Started Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted role before being promoted, so any location requirement for unpromoted instances, but instead affects promoted instances.) Prometed: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource-discovery always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery	score	score		
avoid this node (a value of -INFINITY changes "should" to "must"). A location constraint must either have a node and score, or contain at least one rule. role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rec or rec-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted role before be- ing promoted, so any location requirement for unpro- moted instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource- discovery enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Haways perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This notion should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. <ld>exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This notion should generally</ld>				
role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: started Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instances, so any location requirement for unpromoted instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery and is node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive discovery for the specified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marke				
role enumeration Started This is significant only for promobile clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: role enumeration Started Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instances, so and field promoted instances.) resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery inded instances also affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource- enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is no this table on a node, discovery gi and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: • Never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>				-
role enumeration Started This is significant only for promotable clones, is allowed only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: • Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted instances). • Promoted: The constraint does not affect promoted instances. • Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances. resource- discovery always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the spec- ified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource also y				
 only if rsc or rsc-pattern is set, and is ignored if the constraint contains a rule. Allowed values: Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted role before being promoted, so any location requirement for unpromoted instances, but instead affects which of the instances.) Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource-discovery enumeration always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabiling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery is on the aresource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more is marked for exclusive of use paced 	1		<u> </u>	
constraint contains a rule. Allowed values:• Started or Uppromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted role before be- ing promoted, so any location requirement for unpro- moted instances, but instead affects promoted instances.)• Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted.resource- discoveryalwaysWhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) bor this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery inght return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed nodes can significantly boost perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for more index only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on ore more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed	role	enumeration	Started	
 Started or Unpromoted: The constraint affects the location of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instances also affects promoted instances.) Promoted: So any location requirement for unpromoted instances also affects promoted instances.) Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is algood idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
Image: solution of all instances of the resource. (A promoted instance must start in the unpromoted role before being promoted, sony location requirement for unpromoted instances also affects promoted instances.)resource- discoveryenumerationalwaysWhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that regue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: 				
 instance must start in the unpromoted role before being promoted, so any location requirement for unpromoted instances also affects promoted instances.) Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource-discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. 				-
ing promoted, so any location requirement for unpromoted instances also affects promoted instances.)• Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted.resource- discoveryalwaysWhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is angod idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values:• always:always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node.• exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node and ther nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
moted instances also affects promoted instances.)Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted.resource- discoveryenumerationalwaysWhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- 				
 Promoted: The constraint does not affect the location of instances, but instead affects which of the instances will be promoted. resource-discovery always Whether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery is endured to be placed 				
enumerationalwayswhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
resource- discoveryenumerationalwaysWhether Pacemaker should perform resource discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not sup- posed to be. However, there are two situations where dis- abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: • always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. • never: Sectusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
resource- discovery discovery enumeration discovery disc				
 discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive is only allowed to be placed 				will be promoted.
 discovery (that is, check whether the resource is already running) for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery is exclusive to be placed 			1	
 for this resource on this node. This should normally be left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive is only allowed to be placed 		enumeration	always	
 left as the default, so that rogue instances of a service can be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 	discovery			
 be stopped when they are running where they are not supposed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				*
 posed to be. However, there are two situations where disabling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 abling resource discovery is a good idea: when a service is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 is not installed on a node, discovery might return an error (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 (properly written OCF agents will not, so this is usually only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 only seen with other agent types); and when Pacemaker Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, lim- iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the spec- ified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 Remote is used to scale a cluster to hundreds of nodes, limiting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 iting resource discovery to allowed nodes can significantly boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 boost performance. Allowed values: always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 always: Always perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 specified resource on this node. never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 never: Never perform resource discovery for the specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 specified resource on this node. This option should generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 generally be used with a -INFINITY score, although that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 that is not strictly required. exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
 exclusive: Perform resource discovery for the specified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed 				
ified resource only on this node (and other nodes similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
similarly marked as exclusive). Multiple location constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
constraints using exclusive discovery for the same resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
resource across different nodes creates a subset of nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				e e e
is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				
nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed				nodes resource-discovery is exclusive to. If a resource
				is marked for exclusive discovery on one or more
within that subset of nodes.				nodes, that resource is only allowed to be placed

Table $11-\mbox{continued}$ from previous page

Warning: Setting resource-discovery to never or exclusive removes Pacemaker's ability to detect and stop unwanted instances of a service running where it's not supposed to be. It is up to the system administrator (you!) to make sure that the service can *never* be active on nodes without resource-discovery (such as by leaving the relevant software uninstalled).

Asymmetrical "Opt-In" Clusters

To create an opt-in cluster, start by preventing resources from running anywhere by default:

crm_attribute --name symmetric-cluster --update false

Then start enabling nodes. The following fragment says that the web server prefers **sles-1**, the database prefers **sles-2** and both can fail over to **sles-3** if their most preferred node fails.

Opt-in location constraints for two resources

```
<constraints>
<rsc_location id="loc-1" rsc="Webserver" node="sles-1" score="200"/>
<rsc_location id="loc-2" rsc="Webserver" node="sles-3" score="0"/>
<rsc_location id="loc-3" rsc="Database" node="sles-2" score="200"/>
<rsc_location id="loc-4" rsc="Database" node="sles-3" score="0"/>
</constraints>
```

Symmetrical "Opt-Out" Clusters

To create an opt-out cluster, start by allowing resources to run anywhere by default:

crm_attribute --name symmetric-cluster --update true

Then start disabling nodes. The following fragment is the equivalent of the above opt-in configuration.

Opt-out location constraints for two resources

```
<constraints>
    <rsc_location id="loc-1" rsc="Webserver" node="sles-1" score="200"/>
    <rsc_location id="loc-2-do-not-run" rsc="Webserver" node="sles-2" score="-INFINITY"/>
    <rsc_location id="loc-3-do-not-run" rsc="Database" node="sles-1" score="-INFINITY"/>
    <rsc_location id="loc-4" rsc="Database" node="sles-2" score="200"/>
</constraints>
```

What if Two Nodes Have the Same Score

If two nodes have the same score, then the cluster will choose one. This choice may seem random and may not be what was intended, however the cluster was not given enough information to know any better.

Constraints where a resource prefers two nodes equally

<constraints></constraints>				
<rsc_location :<="" td=""><td>id="loc-1"</td><td>rsc="Webserver"</td><td>' node="<mark>sles-1</mark>'</td><td><pre>score="INFINITY"/></pre></td></rsc_location>	id="loc-1"	rsc="Webserver"	' node=" <mark>sles-1</mark> '	<pre>score="INFINITY"/></pre>
<rsc_location :<="" td=""><td>id="loc-2"</td><td>rsc="Webserver"</td><td>' node="<mark>sles-2</mark>'</td><td><pre>score="INFINITY"/></pre></td></rsc_location>	id="loc-2"	rsc="Webserver"	' node=" <mark>sles-2</mark> '	<pre>score="INFINITY"/></pre>
<rsc_location :<="" td=""><td>id="loc-3"</td><td><pre>rsc="Database"</pre></td><td>node="sles-1"</td><td>score="500"/></td></rsc_location>	id="loc-3"	<pre>rsc="Database"</pre>	node="sles-1"	score="500"/>
<rsc_location :<="" td=""><td>id="loc-4"</td><td><pre>rsc="Database"</pre></td><td>node="sles-2"</td><td>score="300"/></td></rsc_location>	id="loc-4"	<pre>rsc="Database"</pre>	node="sles-2"	score="300"/>
<rsc_location :<="" td=""><td>id="loc-5"</td><td><pre>rsc="Database"</pre></td><td>node="sles-2"</td><td>score="200"/></td></rsc_location>	id="loc-5"	<pre>rsc="Database"</pre>	node="sles-2"	score="200"/>

In the example above, assuming no other constraints and an inactive cluster, **Webserver** would probably be placed on **sles-1** and **Database** on **sles-2**. It would likely have placed **Webserver** based on the node's uname and **Database** based on the desire to spread the resource load evenly across the cluster. However other factors can also be involved in more complex configurations.

Specifying locations using pattern matching

A location constraint can affect all resources whose IDs match a given pattern. The following example bans resources named **ip-httpd**, **ip-asterisk**, **ip-gateway**, etc., from **node1**.

Location constraint banning all resources matching a pattern from one node

```
<constraints>
<rsc_location id="ban-ips-from-node1" rsc-pattern="ip-.*" node="node1" score="-INFINITY"/>
</constraints>
```

2.7.2 Specifying the Order in which Resources Should Start/Stop

Ordering constraints tell the cluster the order in which certain resource actions should occur.

Important: Ordering constraints affect *only* the ordering of resource actions; they do *not* require that the resources be placed on the same node. If you want resources to be started on the same node *and* in a specific order, you need both an ordering constraint *and* a colocation constraint (see *Placing Resources Relative to other Resources*), or alternatively, a group (see *Groups - A Syntactic Shortcut*).

Ordering Properties

id A unique name for the constraint first Name of the resource that the then resource depends on then Name of the dependent resource first-action start The action that the first resource must complete before then-action can be initiated for the then resource. Al- lowed values: start, stop, promote, demote. then-action value of first-action The action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed. Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote.	Field	Default	Description
then Name of the dependent resource first-action start The action that the first resource must complete before then-action can be initiated for the then resource. Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote. then-action value of first-action The action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed.	id		A unique name for the constraint
first-action start The action that the first resource must complete before then-action can be initiated for the then resource. Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote. then-action value of first-action The action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed.	first		Name of the resource that the then resource depends on
then-action can be initiated for the then resource. Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote. then-action value of first-action The action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed.	then		Name of the dependent resource
lowed values: start, stop, promote, demote. then-action value of first-action The action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed.	first-action	start	The action that the first resource must complete before
then-actionvalue of first-actionThe action that the then resource can execute only after the first-action on the first resource has completed.			then-action can be initiated for the then resource. Al-
the first-action on the first resource has completed.			lowed values: start, stop, promote, demote.
	then-action	value of first-action	The action that the then resource can execute only after
Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote.			the first-action on the first resource has completed.
			Allowed values: start, stop, promote, demote.

Table 12: Attributes of a rsc_order Element

Field	Default	Description
kind	Mandatory	 How to enforce the constraint. Allowed values: Mandatory: then-action will never be initiated for the then resource unless and until first-action successfully completes for the first resource. Optional: The constraint applies only if both specified resource actions are scheduled in the same transition (that is, in response to the same cluster state). This means that then-action is allowed on the then resource regardless of the state of the first resource, but if both actions happen to be scheduled at the same time, they will be ordered. Serialize: Ensure that the specified actions are never performed concurrently for the specified resources. First-action and then-action can be executed in either order, but one must complete before the other can be initiated. An example use case is when resource start-up puts a high load on the host.
symmetrical	TRUE for Mandatory and Optional kinds. FALSE for Serialize kind.	If true, the reverse of the constraint applies for the opposite action (for example, if B starts after A starts, then B stops before A stops). Serialize orders cannot be symmetrical.

T 1 1	10		c		
Table	12 -	continued	from	previous	page

Promote and demote apply to *promotable* clone resources.

Optional and mandatory ordering

Here is an example of ordering constraints where **Database** *must* start before **Webserver**, and **IP** *should* start before **Webserver** if they both need to be started:

Optional and mandatory ordering constraints

```
<constraints>
<rsc_order id="order-1" first="IP" then="Webserver" kind="Optional"/>
<rsc_order id="order-2" first="Database" then="Webserver" kind="Mandatory" />
</constraints>
```

Because the above example lets symmetrical default to TRUE, Webserver must be stopped before **Database** can be stopped, and Webserver should be stopped before **IP** if they both need to be stopped.

Symmetric and asymmetric ordering

A mandatory symmetric ordering of "start A then start B" implies not only that the start actions must be ordered, but that B is not allowed to be active unless A is active. For example, if the ordering is added to the configuration when A is stopped (due to target-role, failure, etc.) and B is already active, then B will be stopped.

By contrast, asymmetric ordering of "start A then start B" means the stops can occur in either order, which implies that B can remain active in the same situation.

2.7.3 Placing Resources Relative to other Resources

 $Colocation \ constraints$ tell the cluster that the location of one resource depends on the location of another one.

Colocation has an important side-effect: it affects the order in which resources are assigned to a node. Think about it: You can't place A relative to B unless you know where B is¹.

So when you are creating colocation constraints, it is important to consider whether you should colocate A with B, or B with A.

Important: Colocation constraints affect *only* the placement of resources; they do *not* require that the resources be started in a particular order. If you want resources to be started on the same node *and* in a specific order, you need both an ordering constraint (see *Specifying the Order in which Resources Should Start/Stop*) and a colocation constraint, or alternatively, a group (see *Groups - A Syntactic Shortcut*).

Colocation Properties

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	butes of a rsc_colocation Constraint
Field	Default	Description
id		A unique name for the constraint (required).
rsc		The name of a resource that should be located relative to
		with-rsc. A colocation constraint must either contain at
		least one <i>resource set</i> , or specify both rsc and with-rsc .
with-rsc		The name of the resource used as the colocation target.
		The cluster will decide where to put this resource first and
		then decide where to put rsc. A colocation constraint
		must either contain at least one <i>resource set</i> , or specify
		both rsc and with-rsc.
node-attribute	#uname	If rsc and with-rsc are specified, this node attribute
		must be the same on the node running rsc and the node
		running with-rsc for the constraint to be satisfied. (For
		details, see Colocation by Node Attribute.)
score	0	Positive values indicate the resources should run on the
		same node. Negative values indicate the resources should
		run on different nodes. Values of $+/-$ INFINITY change
		"should" to "must".
rsc-role	Started	If rsc and with-rsc are specified, and rsc is a <i>promotable</i>
		<i>clone</i> , the constraint applies only to rsc instances in
		this role. Allowed values: Started, Stopped, Promoted,
		Unpromoted. For details, see Promotable Clone Con-
		straints.
with-rsc-role	Started	If rsc and with-rsc are specified, and with-rsc is a pro-
		motable clone, the constraint applies only to with-rsc in-
		stances in this role. Allowed values: Started, Stopped,
		Promoted, Unpromoted. For details, see Promotable
		Clone Constraints.

Table 13: Attributes of a rsc_colocation Constraint

 $^{^{1}}$ While the human brain is sophisticated enough to read the constraint in any order and choose the correct one depending on the situation, the cluster is not quite so smart. Yet.

Field	Default	Description
influence	value of critical	Whether to consider the location preferences of rsc when
	meta-attribute for	with-rsc is already active. Allowed values: true, false.
	rsc	For details, see Colocation Influence. (since 2.1.0)

Table 13 – continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

Mandatory Placement

Mandatory placement occurs when the constraint's score is **+INFINITY** or **-INFINITY**. In such cases, if the constraint can't be satisfied, then the **rsc** resource is not permitted to run. For **score=INFINITY**, this includes cases where the **with-rsc** resource is not active.

If you need resource \mathbf{A} to always run on the same machine as resource \mathbf{B} , you would add the following constraint:

Mandatory colocation constraint for two resources

<rsc_colocation id="colocate" rsc="A" with-rsc="B" score="INFINITY"/>

Remember, because **INFINITY** was used, if **B** can't run on any of the cluster nodes (for whatever reason) then **A** will not be allowed to run. Whether **A** is running or not has no effect on **B**.

Alternatively, you may want the opposite – that \mathbf{A} cannot run on the same machine as \mathbf{B} . In this case, use score="-INFINITY".

Mandatory anti-colocation constraint for two resources

<rsc_colocation id="anti-colocate" rsc="A" with-rsc="B" score="-INFINITY"/>

Again, by specifying **-INFINITY**, the constraint is binding. So if the only place left to run is where **B** already is, then **A** may not run anywhere.

As with **INFINITY**, **B** can run even if **A** is stopped. However, in this case **A** also can run if **B** is stopped, because it still meets the constraint of **A** and **B** not running on the same node.

Advisory Placement

If mandatory placement is about "must" and "must not", then advisory placement is the "I'd prefer if" alternative.

For colocation constraints with scores greater than **-INFINITY** and less than **INFINITY**, the cluster will try to accommodate your wishes, but may ignore them if other factors outweigh the colocation score. Those factors might include other constraints, resource stickiness, failure thresholds, whether other resources would be prevented from being active, etc.

```
Advisory colocation constraint for two resources
```

```
<rsc_colocation id="colocate-maybe" rsc="A" with-rsc="B" score="500"/>
```

Colocation by Node Attribute

The **node-attribute** property of a colocation constraints allows you to express the requirement, "these resources must be on similar nodes".

As an example, imagine that you have two Storage Area Networks (SANs) that are not controlled by the cluster, and each node is connected to one or the other. You may have two resources r1 and r2 such that r2 needs to use the same SAN as r1, but doesn't necessarily have to be on the same exact node. In such a case, you could define a *node attribute* named **san**, with the value **san1** or **san2** on each node as appropriate. Then, you could colocate r2 with r1 using node-attribute set to **san**.

Colocation Influence

By default, if A is colocated with B, the cluster will take into account A's preferences when deciding where to place B, to maximize the chance that both resources can run.

For a detailed look at exactly how this occurs, see Colocation Explained.

However, if **influence** is set to **false** in the colocation constraint, this will happen only if B is inactive and needing to be started. If B is already active, A's preferences will have no effect on placing B.

An example of what effect this would have and when it would be desirable would be a nonessential reporting tool colocated with a resource-intensive service that takes a long time to start. If the reporting tool fails enough times to reach its migration threshold, by default the cluster will want to move both resources to another node if possible. Setting **influence** to **false** on the colocation constraint would mean that the reporting tool would be stopped in this situation instead, to avoid forcing the service to move.

The **critical** resource meta-attribute is a convenient way to specify the default for all colocation constraints and groups involving a particular resource.

Note: If a noncritical resource is a member of a group, all later members of the group will be treated as noncritical, even if they are marked as (or left to default to) critical.

2.7.4 Resource Sets

Resource sets allow multiple resources to be affected by a single constraint.

```
A set of 3 resources
```

```
<resource_set id="resource-set-example">
    <resource_ref id="A"/>
    <resource_ref id="B"/>
    <resource_ref id="C"/>
</resource_set>
```

Resource sets are valid inside rsc_location, rsc_order (see Ordering Sets of Resources), rsc_colocation (see Colocating Sets of Resources), and rsc_ticket (see Configuring Ticket Dependencies) constraints.

A resource set has a number of properties that can be set, though not all have an effect in all contexts.

Field	Default	Description
id		A unique name for the set (required)
sequential	true	Whether the members of the set must be acted on in or-
		der. Meaningful within rsc_order and rsc_colocation.
require-all	true	Whether all members of the set must be active before
		continuing. With the current implementation, the cluster
		may continue even if only one member of the set is started,
		but if more than one member of the set is starting at the
		same time, the cluster will still wait until all of those
		have started before continuing (this may change in future
		versions). Meaningful within rsc_order.
role		The constraint applies only to resource set members that
		are <i>Promotable clones</i> in this role. Meaningful within
		rsc_location, rsc_colocation and rsc_ticket. Al-
		lowed values: Started, Promoted, Unpromoted. For de-
		tails, see Promotable Clone Constraints.
action	start	The action that applies to <i>all members</i> of the set. Mean-
		ingful within rsc_order. Allowed values: start, stop,
		promote, demote.
score		Advanced use only. Use a specific score for this set within
		the constraint.

Table 14: Attributes of a resource_set Element

2.7.5 Ordering Sets of Resources

A common situation is for an administrator to create a chain of ordered resources, such as:

```
A chain of ordered resources

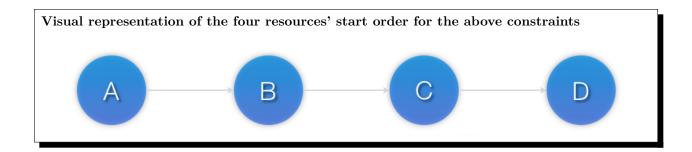
<constraints>

<rsc_order id="order-1" first="A" then="B" />

<rsc_order id="order-2" first="B" then="C" />

<rsc_order id="order-3" first="C" then="D" />

</constraints>
```



Ordered Set

To simplify this situation, *Resource Sets* can be used within ordering constraints:

```
<constraints>
<rsc_order id="order-1">
<resource_set id="ordered-set-example" sequential="true">
<resource_ref id="A"/>
<resource_ref id="B"/>
<resource_ref id="C"/>
<resource_ref id="C"/>
</resource_ref id="D"/>
</resource_set>
</rsc_order>
```

A chain of ordered resources expressed as a set

While the set-based format is not less verbose, it is significantly easier to get right and maintain.

Important: If you use a higher-level tool, pay attention to how it exposes this functionality. Depending on the tool, creating a set **A B** may be equivalent to **A** then **B**, or **B** then **A**.

Ordering Multiple Sets

The syntax can be expanded to allow sets of resources to be ordered relative to each other, where the members of each individual set may be ordered or unordered (controlled by the sequential property). In the example below, \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} can both start in parallel, as can \mathbf{C} and \mathbf{D} , however \mathbf{C} and \mathbf{D} can only start once *both* \mathbf{A} *and* \mathbf{B} are active.

```
Ordered sets of unordered resources
```

```
<constraints>
```

```
<rsc_order id="order-1">

<resource_set id="ordered-set-1" sequential="false">

<resource_ref id="A"/>

<resource_ref id="B"/>

</resource_set>

<resource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="false">

<resource_ref id="C"/>

<resource_ref id="C"/>

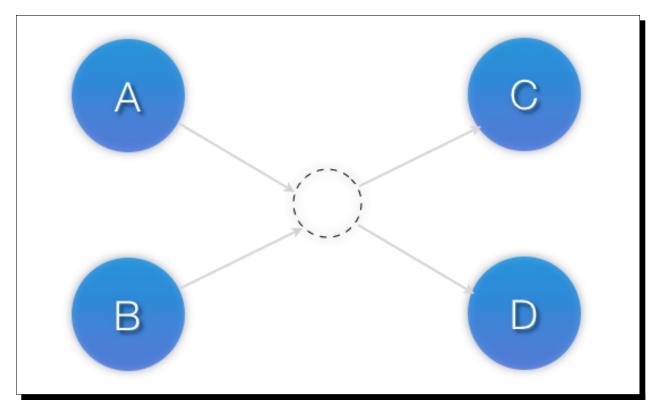
</resource_ref id="D"/>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>
```

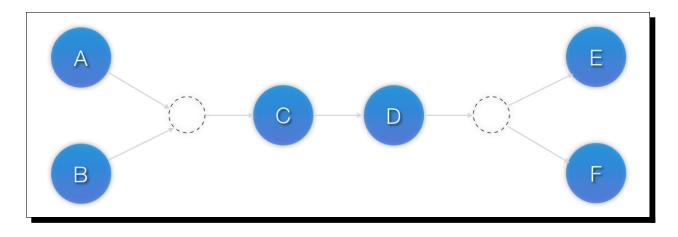
Visual representation of the start order for two ordered sets of unordered resources



Of course either set – or both sets – of resources can also be internally ordered (by setting sequential="true") and there is no limit to the number of sets that can be specified.

<constra< th=""><th>ints></th></constra<>	ints>
<rsc< th=""><th>_order id="order-1"></th></rsc<>	_order id="order-1">
<r< td=""><td>esource_set id="ordered-set-1" sequential="false"></td></r<>	esource_set id="ordered-set-1" sequential="false">
	<resource_ref id="A"></resource_ref>
	<resource_ref id="B"></resource_ref>
</td <td>resource_set></td>	resource_set>
<r< td=""><td>esource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true"></td></r<>	esource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true">
	<resource_ref id="C"></resource_ref>
	<resource_ref id="D"></resource_ref>
</td <td>resource_set></td>	resource_set>
<r< td=""><td>esource_set id="ordered-set-3" sequential="false"></td></r<>	esource_set id="ordered-set-3" sequential="false">
	<resource_ref id="E"></resource_ref>
	<resource_ref id="F"></resource_ref>
</td <td>resource_set></td>	resource_set>
<td>c_order></td>	c_order>
<td>aints></td>	aints>

Visual representation of the start order for the three sets defined above



Important: An ordered set with **sequential=false** makes sense only if there is another set in the constraint. Otherwise, the constraint has no effect.

Resource Set OR Logic

The unordered set logic discussed so far has all been "AND" logic. To illustrate this take the 3 resource set figure in the previous section. Those sets can be expressed, (A and B) then (C) then (D) then (E and F).

Say for example we want to change the first set, (A and B), to use "OR" logic so the sets look like this: (A or B) then (C) then (D) then (E and F). This functionality can be achieved through the use of the require-all option. This option defaults to TRUE which is why the "AND" logic is used by default. Setting require-all=false means only one resource in the set needs to be started before continuing on to the next set.

Resource Set "OR" logic: Three ordered sets, where the first set is internally unordered with "OR" logic

```
<constraints>
```

```
<rsc_order id="order-1">

<resource_set id="ordered-set-1" sequential="false" require-all="false">

<resource_ref id="A"/>

<resource_ref id="B"/>

</resource_set>

<resource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true">

<resource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true">

<resource_ref id="C"/>

<resource_ref id="D"/>

</resource_set>

<resource_set id="ordered-set-3" sequential="false">

<resource_set id="ordered-set-3" sequential="false">

<resource_ref id="E"/>

<resource_ref id="F"/>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>
```

Important: An ordered set with require-all=false makes sense only in conjunction with sequential=false. Think of it like this: sequential=false modifies the set to be an unordered set

using "AND" logic by default, and adding require-all=false flips the unordered set's "AND" logic to "OR" logic.

2.7.6 Colocating Sets of Resources

Another common situation is for an administrator to create a set of colocated resources.

The simplest way to do this is to define a resource group (see *Groups - A Syntactic Shortcut*), but that cannot always accurately express the desired relationships. For example, maybe the resources do not need to be ordered.

Another way would be to define each relationship as an individual constraint, but that causes a difficult-tofollow constraint explosion as the number of resources and combinations grow.

```
Colocation chain as individual constraints, where A is placed first, then B, then C, then D
```

```
<constraints>
<rsc_colocation id="coloc-1" rsc="D" with-rsc="C" score="INFINITY"/>
<rsc_colocation id="coloc-2" rsc="C" with-rsc="B" score="INFINITY"/>
<rsc_colocation id="coloc-3" rsc="B" with-rsc="A" score="INFINITY"/>
</constraints>
```

To express complicated relationships with a simplified syntax², *resource sets* can be used within colocation constraints.

```
<constraints>

<rsc_colocation id="coloc-1" score="INFINITY" >

<resource_set id="colocated-set-example" sequential="true">

<resource_ref id="A"/>

<resource_ref id="B"/>

<resource_ref id="C"/>

<resource_ref id="D"/>

</resource_set>

</rsc_colocation>

</constraints>
```

Equivalent colocation chain expressed using resource_set

Note: Within a resource_set, the resources are listed in the order they are *placed*, which is the reverse of the order in which they are *colocated*. In the above example, resource **A** is placed before resource **B**, which is the same as saying resource **B** is colocated with resource **A**.

As with individual constraints, a resource that can't be active prevents any resource that must be colocated with it from being active. In both of the two previous examples, if \mathbf{B} is unable to run, then both \mathbf{C} and by inference \mathbf{D} must remain stopped.

Important: If you use a higher-level tool, pay attention to how it exposes this functionality. Depending

 $^{^2}$ which is not the same as saying easy to follow

on the tool, creating a set A B may be equivalent to A with B, or B with A.

Resource sets can also be used to tell the cluster that entire *sets* of resources must be colocated relative to each other, while the individual members within any one set may or may not be colocated relative to each other (determined by the set's **sequential** property).

In the following example, resources \mathbf{B} , \mathbf{C} , and \mathbf{D} will each be colocated with \mathbf{A} (which will be placed first). \mathbf{A} must be able to run in order for any of the resources to run, but any of \mathbf{B} , \mathbf{C} , or \mathbf{D} may be stopped without affecting any of the others.

Using colocated sets to specify a shared dependency

```
<constraints>

<resc_colocation id="coloc-1" score="INFINITY" >

<rescurce_set id="colocated-set-2" sequential="false">

<rescurce_ref id="B"/>

<rescurce_ref id="C"/>

<rescurce_ref id="D"/>

</rescurce_set>

<rescurce_set id="colocated-set-1" sequential="true">

<rescurce_ref id="A"/>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>

</rescurce_set>
```

Note: Pay close attention to the order in which resources and sets are listed. While the members of any one sequential set are placed first to last (i.e., the colocation dependency is last with first), multiple sets are placed last to first (i.e. the colocation dependency is first with last).

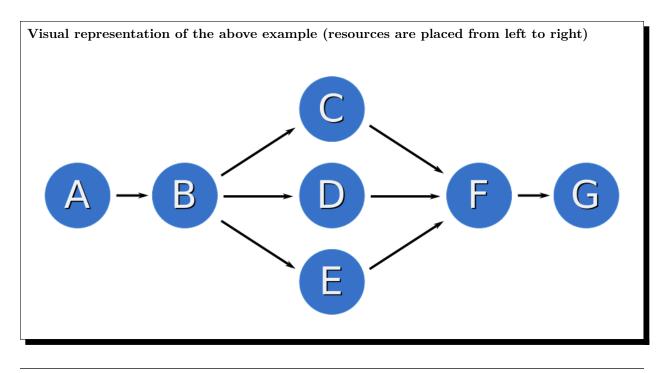
Important: A colocated set with sequential="false" makes sense only if there is another set in the constraint. Otherwise, the constraint has no effect.

There is no inherent limit to the number and size of the sets used. The only thing that matters is that in order for any member of one set in the constraint to be active, all members of sets listed after it must also be active (and naturally on the same node); and if a set has sequential="true", then in order for one member of that set to be active, all members listed before it must also be active.

If desired, you can restrict the dependency to instances of promotable clone resources that are in a specific role, using the set's **role** property.

Colocation in which the members of the middle set have no interdependencies, and the last set listed applies only to promoted instances

```
<constraints>
   <rsc_colocation id="coloc-1" score="INFINITY" >
     <resource_set id="colocated-set-1" sequential="true">
        <resource_ref id="F"/>
        <resource ref id="G"/>
      </resource_set>
      <resource_set id="colocated-set-2" sequential="false">
        <resource_ref id="C"/>
        <resource_ref id="D"/>
        <resource_ref id="E"/>
      </resource_set>
      <resource_set id="colocated-set-3" sequential="true" role="Promoted">
        <resource_ref id="A"/>
        <resource_ref id="B"/>
      </resource_set>
    </rsc_colocation>
</constraints>
```



Note: Unlike ordered sets, colocated sets do not use the require-all option.

2.7.7 External Resource Dependencies

Sometimes, a resource will depend on services that are not managed by the cluster. An example might be a resource that requires a file system that is not managed by the cluster but mounted by systemd at boot time.

To accommodate this, the pacemaker systemd service depends on a normally empty target called **resource-agents-deps.target**. The system administrator may create a unit drop-in for that target specifying the dependencies, to ensure that the services are started before Pacemaker starts and stopped after Pacemaker stops.

Typically, this is accomplished by placing a unit file in the /etc/systemd/system/resource-agents-deps. target.d directory, with directives such as Requires and After specifying the dependencies as needed.

2.8 Fencing

2.8.1 What Is Fencing?

Fencing is the ability to make a node unable to run resources, even when that node is unresponsive to cluster commands.

Fencing is also known as *STONITH*, an acronym for "Shoot The Other Node In The Head", since the most common fencing method is cutting power to the node. Another method is "fabric fencing", cutting the node's access to some capability required to run resources (such as network access or a shared disk).

2.8.2 Why Is Fencing Necessary?

Fencing protects your data from being corrupted by malfunctioning nodes or unintentional concurrent access to shared resources.

Fencing protects against the "split brain" failure scenario, where cluster nodes have lost the ability to reliably communicate with each other but are still able to run resources. If the cluster just assumed that uncommunicative nodes were down, then multiple instances of a resource could be started on different nodes.

The effect of split brain depends on the resource type. For example, an IP address brought up on two hosts on a network will cause packets to randomly be sent to one or the other host, rendering the IP useless. For a database or clustered file system, the effect could be much more severe, causing data corruption or divergence.

Fencing is also used when a resource cannot otherwise be stopped. If a resource fails to stop on a node, it cannot be started on a different node without risking the same type of conflict as split-brain. Fencing the original node ensures the resource can be safely started elsewhere.

Users may also configure the on-fail property of *Resource Operations* or the loss-policy property of *ticket* constraints to fence, in which case the cluster will fence the resource's node if the operation fails or the ticket is lost.

2.8.3 Fence Devices

A fence device or fencing device is a special type of resource that provides the means to fence a node.

Examples of fencing devices include intelligent power switches and IPMI devices that accept SNMP commands to cut power to a node, and iSCSI controllers that allow SCSI reservations to be used to cut a node's access to a shared disk.

Since fencing devices will be used to recover from loss of networking connectivity to other nodes, it is essential that they do not rely on the same network as the cluster itself, otherwise that network becomes a single point of failure.

Since loss of a node due to power outage is indistinguishable from loss of network connectivity to that node, it is also essential that at least one fence device for a node does not share power with that node. For example, an on-board IPMI controller that shares power with its host should not be used as the sole fencing device for that host.

Since fencing is used to isolate malfunctioning nodes, no fence device should rely on its target functioning properly. This includes, for example, devices that ssh into a node and issue a shutdown command (such devices might be suitable for testing, but never for production).

2.8.4 Fence Agents

A fence agent or fencing agent is a stonith-class resource agent.

The fence agent standard provides commands (such as off and reboot) that the cluster can use to fence nodes. As with other resource agent classes, this allows a layer of abstraction so that Pacemaker doesn't need any knowledge about specific fencing technologies – that knowledge is isolated in the agent.

Pacemaker supports two fence agent standards, both inherited from no-longer-active projects:

- Red Hat Cluster Suite (RHCS) style: These are typically installed in /usr/sbin with names starting with fence_.
- Linux-HA style: These typically have names starting with external/. Pacemaker can support these agents using the fence_legacy RHCS-style agent as a wrapper, *if* support was enabled when Pacemaker was built, which requires the cluster-glue library.

2.8.5 When a Fence Device Can Be Used

Fencing devices do not actually "run" like most services. Typically, they just provide an interface for sending commands to an external device.

Additionally, fencing may be initiated by Pacemaker, by other cluster-aware software such as DRBD or DLM, or manually by an administrator, at any point in the cluster life cycle, including before any resources have been started.

To accommodate this, Pacemaker does not require the fence device resource to be "started" in order to be used. Whether a fence device is started or not determines whether a node runs any recurring monitor for the device, and gives the node a slight preference for being chosen to execute fencing using that device.

By default, any node can execute any fencing device. If a fence device is disabled by setting its target-role to Stopped, then no node can use that device. If a location constraint with a negative score prevents a specific node from "running" a fence device, then that node will never be chosen to execute fencing using the device. A node may fence itself, but the cluster will choose that only if no other nodes can do the fencing.

A common configuration scenario is to have one fence device per target node. In such a case, users often configure anti-location constraints so that the target node does not monitor its own device.

2.8.6 Limitations of Fencing Resources

Fencing resources have certain limitations that other resource classes don't:

- They may have only one set of meta-attributes and one set of instance attributes.
- If *Rules* are used to determine fencing resource options, these might be evaluated only when first read, meaning that later changes to the rules will have no effect. Therefore, it is better to avoid confusion and not use rules at all with fencing resources.

These limitations could be revisited if there is sufficient user demand.

2.8.7 Special Meta-Attributes for Fencing Resources

The table below lists special resource meta-attributes that may be set for any fencing resource.

Field	Туре	Default	Description	
provides	string		Any special capability provided by the fence device. Currently, only one such capability is meaningful: <i>unfencing</i> .	

Table 15: Additional Properties of Fencing Resources

2.8.8 Special Instance Attributes for Fencing Resources

The table below lists special instance attributes that may be set for any fencing resource (*not* meta-attributes, even though they are interpreted by Pacemaker rather than the fence agent). These are also listed in the man page for pacemaker-fenced.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
stonith-timeout	timeout		This is not used by Pacemaker (see the
			<pre>pcmk_reboot_timeout, pcmk_off_timeout,</pre>
			etc., properties instead), but it may be used
			by Linux-HA fence agents.
pcmk_host_map	text		A mapping of node names to ports for de- vices that do not understand the node names. For example, node1:1;node2:2,3 tells the cluster to use port 1 for node1 and ports 2 and 3 for node2. If pcmk_host_check is explicitly set to static-list, either this or pcmk_host_list must be set. The port por- tion of the map may contain special charac- ters such as spaces if preceded by a backslash
			(since 2.1.2).
pcmk host list	text		Comma-separated list of nodes that can be
penik_nost_nst	leat		targeted by this device (for example, node1,
			node2,node3). If pcmk_host_check is
			static-list, either this or pcmk_host_map
			must be set.
pcmk_host_check	text	See Default Check Type	 The method Pacemaker should use to determine which nodes can be targeted by this device. Allowed values: static-list: targets are listed in the pcmk_host_list or pcmk_host_map attribute dynamic-list: query the device via the agent's list action status: query the device via the agent's status action none: assume the device can fence any node

Table 16: Additional Properties of Fencing Resources

NL		able 10 - continued from	
Name	Туре	Default	Description
pcmk_delay_max	duration	0s	Enable a delay of no more than the time spec-
			ified before executing fencing actions. Pace-
			maker derives the overall delay by taking the
			value of pcmk_delay_base and adding a ran-
			dom delay value such that the sum is kept
			below this maximum. This is sometimes used
			in two-node clusters to ensure that the nodes
			don't fence each other at the same time.
pcmk_delay_base	text	0s	Enable a static delay before executing fenc-
			ing actions. This can be used, for exam-
			ple, in two-node clusters to ensure that the
			nodes don't fence each other, by having sep-
			arate fencing resources with different values.
			The node that is fenced with the shorter de-
			lay will lose a fencing race. The overall de-
			lay introduced by pacemaker is derived from
			this value plus a random delay such that the
			sum is kept below the maximum delay. A sin-
			gle device can have different delays per node wing a best man $(\sin \alpha, \theta, 1, \theta)$ for swemple
			using a host map (since $2.1.2$), for example
1	. ,	1	node1:0s;node2:5s.
pcmk_action_limit	integer	1	The maximum number of actions that can
			be performed in parallel on this device.
			A value of -1 means unlimited. Node
			fencing actions initiated by the cluster (as
			opposed to an administrator running the
			<pre>stonith_admin tool or the fencer running re-</pre>
			curring device monitors and status and list
			commands) are additionally subject to the
			concurrent-fencing cluster property.
	text	port otherwise plug	Advanced use only. Which parameter should
pcmk_host_argument		if supported accord-	be supplied to the fence agent to identify the
		ing to the metadata	node to be fenced. Some devices support nei-
		of the fence agent	ther the standard plug nor the deprecated
		_	port parameter, or may provide additional
			ones. Use this to specify an alternate, device-
			specific parameter. A value of none tells the
			cluster not to supply any additional parame-
			ters.
	text	reboot	Advanced use only. The command to send
pcmk_reboot_action	5000		to the resource agent in order to reboot a
p			node. Some devices do not support the stan-
			dard commands or may provide additional
			ones. Use this to specify an alternate, device-
			specific command.
	timeaut	60g	-
ll	timeout	60s	Advanced use only. Specify an alternate time-
pcmk_reboot_timeou	Ū		out (in seconds) to use for reboot actions in-
			stead of the value of stonith-timeout. Some
			devices need much more or less time to com-
			plete than normal. Use this to specify an al-
			ternate, device-specific timeout.

Table 16 – continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

Nama		able 16 – continued from	
Name	Туре	Default	Description
	integer	2	Advanced use only. The maximum number of
pcmk_reboot_retries			times to retry the reboot command within
			the timeout period. Some devices do not
			support multiple connections, and operations
			may fail if the device is busy with another
			task, so Pacemaker will automatically retry
			the operation, if there is time remaining. Use
			this option to alter the number of times Pace-
			maker retries before giving up.
pcmk_off_action	text	off	Advanced use only. The command to send to
1			the resource agent in order to shut down a
			node. Some devices do not support the stan-
			dard commands or may provide additional
			ones. Use this to specify an alternate, device-
			specific command.
nemle off timeout	timeout	60a	Advanced use only. Specify an alternate time-
pcmk_off_timeout	umeout	60s	out (in seconds) to use for off actions instead
			of the value of stonith-timeout. Some de-
			vices need much more or less time to complete
			than normal. Use this to specify an alternate,
		-	device-specific timeout.
pcmk_off_retries	integer	2	Advanced use only. The maximum number of
			times to retry the off command within the
			timeout period. Some devices do not support
			multiple connections, and operations may fail
			if the device is busy with another task, so
			Pacemaker will automatically retry the oper-
			ation, if there is time remaining. Use this op-
			tion to alter the number of times Pacemaker
			retries before giving up.
pcmk_list_action	text	list	Advanced use only. The command to send
·			to the resource agent in order to list nodes.
			Some devices do not support the standard
			commands or may provide additional ones.
			Use this to specify an alternate, device-
			specific command.
pcmk_list_timeout	timeout	60s	Advanced use only. Specify an alternate time-
Pourv_ust_tuneout		600	out (in seconds) to use for list actions in-
			stead of the value of stonith-timeout. Some
			devices need much more or less time to com-
			plete than normal. Use this to specify an al-
1 1			ternate, device-specific timeout.
pcmk_list_retries	integer	2	Advanced use only. The maximum number of
			times to retry the list command within the
			timeout period. Some devices do not support
			multiple connections, and operations may fail
			if the device is busy with another task, so
			Pacemaker will automatically retry the oper-
			ation, if there is time remaining. Use this op-
			tion to alter the number of times Pacemaker

Table 16 – continued from previous page

Name	Туре	Default	Description
pcmk_monitor_action	text	monitor	Advanced use only. The command to send to the resource agent in order to report ex- tended status. Some devices do not support
			the standard commands or may provide addi-
			tional ones. Use this to specify an alternate,
		60	device-specific command.
pcmk_monitor_timeo	timeout	60s	Advanced use only. Specify an alternate time- out (in seconds) to use for monitor actions in-
penik_monitor_timeo	uu		stead of the value of stonith-timeout. Some
			devices need much more or less time to com-
			plete than normal. Use this to specify an al-
			ternate, device-specific timeout.
	integer	2	Advanced use only. The maximum number of
pcmk_monitor_retries	3		times to retry the monitor command within
			the timeout period. Some devices do not
			support multiple connections, and operations
			may fail if the device is busy with another
			task, so Pacemaker will automatically retry
			the operation, if there is time remaining. Use this option to alter the number of times Pace-
			maker retries before giving up.
	text	status	Advanced use only. The command to send
pcmk_status_action	0000		to the resource agent in order to report sta-
1 <u> </u>			tus. Some devices do not support the stan-
			dard commands or may provide additional
			ones. Use this to specify an alternate, device-
			specific command.
	timeout	60s	Advanced use only. Specify an alternate time-
pcmk_status_timeout			out (in seconds) to use for status actions in-
			stead of the value of stonith-timeout. Some devices need much more or less time to com-
			plete than normal. Use this to specify an al-
			ternate, device-specific timeout.
	integer	2	Advanced use only. The maximum number of
pcmk_status_retries			times to retry the status command within
			the timeout period. Some devices do not
			support multiple connections, and operations
			may fail if the device is busy with another
			task, so Pacemaker will automatically retry
			the operation, if there is time remaining. Use
			this option to alter the number of times Pace-
			maker retries before giving up.

Table 16 – continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

2.8.9 Default Check Type

If the user does not explicitly configure pcmk_host_check for a fence device, a default value appropriate to other configured parameters will be used:

- If either pcmk_host_list or pcmk_host_map is configured, static-list will be used;
- otherwise, if the fence device supports the list action, and the first attempt at using list succeeds, dynamic-list will be used;

- otherwise, if the fence device supports the status action, status will be used;
- otherwise, none will be used.

2.8.10 Unfencing

With fabric fencing (such as cutting network or shared disk access rather than power), it is expected that the cluster will fence the node, and then a system administrator must manually investigate what went wrong, correct any issues found, then reboot (or restart the cluster services on) the node.

Once the node reboots and rejoins the cluster, some fabric fencing devices require an explicit command to restore the node's access. This capability is called *unfencing* and is typically implemented as the fence agent's on command.

If any cluster resource has **requires** set to **unfencing**, then that resource will not be probed or started on a node until that node has been unfenced.

2.8.11 Fencing and Quorum

In general, a cluster partition may execute fencing only if the partition has quorum, and the **stonith-enabled** cluster property is set to true. However, there are exceptions:

- The requirements apply only to fencing initiated by Pacemaker. If an administrator initiates fencing using the stonith_admin command, or an external application such as DLM initiates fencing using Pacemaker's C API, the requirements do not apply.
- A cluster partition without quorum is allowed to fence any active member of that partition. As a corollary, this allows a no-quorum-policy of suicide to work.
- If the no-quorum-policy cluster property is set to ignore, then quorum is not required to execute fencing of any node.

2.8.12 Fencing Timeouts

Fencing timeouts are complicated, since a single fencing operation can involve many steps, each of which may have a separate timeout.

Fencing may be initiated in one of several ways:

- An administrator may initiate fencing using the stonith_admin tool, which has a --timeout option (defaulting to 2 minutes) that will be used as the fence operation timeout.
- An external application such as DLM may initiate fencing using the Pacemaker C API. The application will specify the fence operation timeout in this case, which might or might not be configurable by the user.
- The cluster may initiate fencing itself. In this case, the stonith-timeout cluster property (defaulting to 1 minute) will be used as the fence operation timeout.

However fencing is initiated, the initiator contacts Pacemaker's fencer (pacemaker-fenced) to request fencing. This connection and request has its own timeout, separate from the fencing operation timeout, but usually happens very quickly.

The fencer will contact all fencers in the cluster to ask what devices they have available to fence the target node. The fence operation timeout will be used as the timeout for each of these queries.

Once a fencing device has been selected, the fencer will check whether any action-specific timeout has been configured for the device, to use instead of the fence operation timeout. For example, if stonith-timeout

is 60 seconds, but the fencing device has pcmk_reboot_timeout configured as 90 seconds, then a timeout of 90 seconds will be used for reboot actions using that device.

A device may have retries configured, in which case the timeout applies across all attempts. For example, if a device has pcmk_reboot_retries configured as 2, and the first reboot attempt fails, the second attempt will only have whatever time is remaining in the action timeout after subtracting how much time the first attempt used. This means that if the first attempt fails due to using the entire timeout, no further attempts will be made. There is currently no way to configure a per-attempt timeout.

If more than one device is required to fence a target, whether due to failure of the first device or a fencing topology with multiple devices configured for the target, each device will have its own separate action timeout.

For all of the above timeouts, the fencer will generally multiply the configured value by 1.2 to get an actual value to use, to account for time needed by the fencer's own processing.

Separate from the fencer's timeouts, some fence agents have internal timeouts for individual steps of their fencing process. These agents often have parameters to configure these timeouts, such as login-timeout, shell-timeout, or power-timeout. Many such agents also have a disable-timeout parameter to ignore their internal timeouts and just let Pacemaker handle the timeout. This causes a difference in retry behavior. If disable-timeout is not set, and the agent hits one of its internal timeouts, it will report that as a failure to Pacemaker, which can then retry. If disable-timeout is set, and Pacemaker hits a timeout for the agent, then there will be no time remaining, and no retry will be done.

2.8.13 Fence Devices Dependent on Other Resources

In some cases, a fence device may require some other cluster resource (such as an IP address) to be active in order to function properly.

This is obviously undesirable in general: fencing may be required when the depended-on resource is not active, or fencing may be required because the node running the depended-on resource is no longer responding.

However, this may be acceptable under certain conditions:

- The dependent fence device should not be able to target any node that is allowed to run the dependedon resource.
- The depended-on resource should not be disabled during production operation.
- The concurrent-fencing cluster property should be set to true. Otherwise, if both the node running the depended-on resource and some node targeted by the dependent fence device need to be fenced, the fencing of the node running the depended-on resource might be ordered first, making the second fencing impossible and blocking further recovery. With concurrent fencing, the dependent fence device might fail at first due to the depended-on resource being unavailable, but it will be retried and eventually succeed once the resource is brought back up.

Even under those conditions, there is one unlikely problem scenario. The DC always schedules fencing of itself after any other fencing needed, to avoid unnecessary repeated DC elections. If the dependent fence device targets the DC, and both the DC and a different node running the depended-on resource need to be fenced, the DC fencing will always fail and block further recovery. Note, however, that losing a DC node entirely causes some other node to become DC and schedule the fencing, so this is only a risk when a stop or other operation with on-fail set to fencing fails on the DC.

2.8.14 Configuring Fencing

Higher-level tools can provide simpler interfaces to this process, but using Pacemaker command-line tools, this is how you could configure a fence device.

1. Find the correct driver:

stonith_admin --list-installed

Note: You may have to install packages to make fence agents available on your host. Searching your available packages for **fence-** is usually helpful. Ensure the packages providing the fence agents you require are installed on every cluster node.

2. Find the required parameters associated with the device (replacing **\$AGENT_NAME** with the name obtained from the previous step):

```
# stonith_admin --metadata --agent $AGENT_NAME
```

- 3. Create a file called stonith.xml containing a primitive resource with a class of stonith, a type equal to the agent name obtained earlier, and a parameter for each of the values returned in the previous step.
- 4. If the device does not know how to fence nodes based on their uname, you may also need to set the special pcmk_host_map parameter. See *Special Instance Attributes for Fencing Resources* for details.
- 5. If the device does not support the list command, you may also need to set the special pcmk_host_list and/or pcmk_host_check parameters. See *Special Instance Attributes for Fencing Resources* for details.
- 6. If the device does not expect the target to be specified with the port parameter, you may also need to set the special pcmk_host_argument parameter. See *Special Instance Attributes for Fencing Resources* for details.
- 7. Upload it into the CIB using cibadmin:

cibadmin --create --scope resources --xml-file stonith.xml

8. Set stonith-enabled to true:

crm_attribute --type crm_config --name stonith-enabled --update true

9. Once the stonith resource is running, you can test it by executing the following, replacing \$NODE_NAME with the name of the node to fence (although you might want to stop the cluster on that machine first):

stonith_admin --reboot \$NODE_NAME

Example Fencing Configuration

For this example, we assume we have a cluster node, pcmk-1, whose IPMI controller is reachable at the IP address 192.0.2.1. The IPMI controller uses the username testuser and the password abc123.

1. Looking at what's installed, we may see a variety of available agents:

```
# stonith_admin --list-installed
```

```
(... some output omitted ...)
fence_idrac
fence_ilo3
fence_ilo4
fence_ilo5
fence_imm
```

```
fence_ipmilan
(... some output omitted ...)
```

Perhaps after some reading some man pages and doing some Internet searches, we might decide fence_ipmilan is our best choice.

2. Next, we would check what parameters fence_ipmilan provides:

```
# stonith_admin --metadata -a fence_ipmilan
```

```
<resource-agent name="fence_ipmilan" shortdesc="Fence agent for IPMI">
 <symlink name="fence_ilo3" shortdesc="Fence agent for HP iLO3"/>
 <symlink name="fence_ilo4" shortdesc="Fence agent for HP iLO4"/>
 <symlink name="fence_ilo5" shortdesc="Fence agent for HP iLO5"/>
 <symlink name="fence_imm" shortdesc="Fence agent for IBM Integrated Management Module"/>
 <symlink name="fence_idrac" shortdesc="Fence agent for Dell iDRAC"/>
 <longdesc>fence_ipmilan is an I/O Fencing agentwhich can be used with machines controlled_
→ by IPMI. This agent calls support software ipmitool (http://ipmitool.sf.net/). WARNING! This
→fence agent might report success before the node is powered off. You should use -m/method_
-->onoff if your fence device works correctly with that option.</longdesc>
 <vendor-url/>
 <parameters>
   <parameter name="action" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-o, --action=[action]"/>
     <content type="string" default="reboot"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Fencing action</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="auth" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-A, --auth=[auth]"/>
     <content type="select">
       <option value="md5"/>
       <option value="password"/>
       <option value="none"/>
     </content>
     <shortdesc lang="en">IPMI Lan Auth type.</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="cipher" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-C, --cipher=[cipher]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Ciphersuite to use (same as ipmitool -C parameter)</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="hexadecimal_kg" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--hexadecimal-kg=[key]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Hexadecimal-encoded Kg key for IPMIv2 authentication</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="ip" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="ipaddr">
     <getopt mixed="-a, --ip=[ip]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">IP address or hostname of fencing device</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="ipaddr" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-a, --ip=[ip]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">IP address or hostname of fencing device</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
```

```
(continued from previous page)
```

```
<parameter name="ipport" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-u, --ipport=[port]"/>
     <content type="integer" default="623"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">TCP/UDP port to use for connection with device</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="lanplus" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-P, --lanplus"/>
     <content type="boolean" default="0"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Use Lanplus to improve security of connection</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="login" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-1, --username=[name]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Login name</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="method" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-m, --method=[method]"/>
     <content type="select" default="onoff">
       <option value="onoff"/>
       <option value="cycle"/>
     </content>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Method to fence</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="passwd" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-p, --password=[password]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Login password or passphrase</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="passwd_script" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-S, --password-script=[script]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Script to run to retrieve password</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="password" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="passwd">
     <getopt mixed="-p, --password=[password]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Login password or passphrase</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="password_script" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="passwd_script">
     <getopt mixed="-S, --password-script=[script]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Script to run to retrieve password</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="plug" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="port">
     <getopt mixed="-n, --plug=[ip]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">IP address or hostname of fencing device (together with --port-as-
→ip)</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="port" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-n, --plug=[ip]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">IP address or hostname of fencing device (together with --port-as-
\rightarrow ip)</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="privlvl" unique="0" required="0">
```

```
<getopt mixed="-L, --privlvl=[level]"/>
     <content type="select" default="administrator">
       <option value="callback"/>
       <option value="user"/>
       <option value="operator"/>
       <option value="administrator"/>
     </content>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Privilege level on IPMI device</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="target" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--target=[targetaddress]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Bridge IPMI requests to the remote target address</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="username" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="login">
     <getopt mixed="-1, --username=[name]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Login name</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="quiet" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-q, --quiet"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Disable logging to stderr. Does not affect --verbose or --debug-
⇔file or logging to syslog.</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="verbose" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-v, --verbose"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Verbose mode</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="debug" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="-D, --debug-file=[debugfile]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Write debug information to given file</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="debug_file" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="debug">
     <getopt mixed="-D, --debug-file=[debugfile]"/>
     <content type="string"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Write debug information to given file</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="version" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-V, --version"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Display version information and exit</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="help" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="-h, --help"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Display help and exit</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="delay" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--delay=[seconds]"/>
     <content type="second" default="0"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Wait X seconds before fencing is started</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="ipmitool_path" unique="0" required="0">
```

```
<getopt mixed="--ipmitool-path=[path]"/>
     <content type="string" default="/usr/bin/ipmitool"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Path to ipmitool binary</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="login_timeout" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--login-timeout=[seconds]"/>
     <content type="second" default="5"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Wait X seconds for cmd prompt after login</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="port_as_ip" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--port-as-ip"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Make "port/plug" to be an alias to IP address</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="power_timeout" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--power-timeout=[seconds]"/>
     <content type="second" default="20"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Test X seconds for status change after ON/OFF</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="power_wait" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--power-wait=[seconds]"/>
     <content type="second" default="2"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Wait X seconds after issuing ON/OFF</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="shell_timeout" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--shell-timeout=[seconds]"/>
     <content type="second" default="3"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Wait X seconds for cmd prompt after issuing command</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="retry_on" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--retry-on=[attempts]"/>
     <content type="integer" default="1"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Count of attempts to retry power on</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="sudo" unique="0" required="0" deprecated="1">
     <getopt mixed="--use-sudo"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Use sudo (without password) when calling 3rd party software
\rightarrow shortdesc>
   </parameter>
    <parameter name="use_sudo" unique="0" required="0" obsoletes="sudo">
     <getopt mixed="--use-sudo"/>
     <content type="boolean"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Use sudo (without password) when calling 3rd party software
\rightarrow shortdesc>
   </parameter>
   <parameter name="sudo_path" unique="0" required="0">
     <getopt mixed="--sudo-path=[path]"/>
     <content type="string" default="/usr/bin/sudo"/>
     <shortdesc lang="en">Path to sudo binary</shortdesc>
   </parameter>
 </parameters>
 <actions>
   <action name="on" automatic="0"/>
   <action name="off"/>
   <action name="reboot"/>
```

```
<action name="status"/>
<action name="monitor"/>
<action name="metadata"/>
<action name="manpage"/>
<action name="validate-all"/>
<action name="diag"/>
<action name="stop" timeout="20s"/>
<action name="start" timeout="20s"/>
</actions>
</resource-agent>
```

Once we've decided what parameter values we think we need, it is a good idea to run the fence agent's status action manually, to verify that our values work correctly:

```
# fence_ipmilan --lanplus -a 192.0.2.1 -l testuser -p abc123 -o status
Chassis Power is on
```

3. Based on that, we might create a fencing resource configuration like this in stonith.xml (or any file name, just use the same name with cibadmin later):

```
<primitive id="Fencing-pcmk-1" class="stonith" type="fence_ipmilan" >
  <instance_attributes id="Fencing-params" >
    <nvpair id="Fencing-lanplus" name="lanplus" value="1" />
    <nvpair id="Fencing-ip" name="ip" value="192.0.2.1" />
    <nvpair id="Fencing-password" name="password" value="testuser" />
    <nvpair id="Fencing-username" name="username" value="abc123" />
    </instance_attributes>
    <operations >
        <op id="Fencing-monitor-10m" interval="10m" name="monitor" timeout="300s" />
    </operations>
  </primitive>
```

Note: Even though the man page shows that the **action** parameter is supported, we do not provide that in the resource configuration. Pacemaker will supply an appropriate action whenever the fence device must be used.

- 4. In this case, we don't need to configure pcmk_host_map because fence_ipmilan ignores the target node name and instead uses its ip parameter to know how to contact the IPMI controller.
- 5. We do need to let Pacemaker know which cluster node can be fenced by this device, since fence_ipmilan doesn't support the list action. Add a line like this to the agent's instance attributes:

<nvpair id="Fencing-pcmk_host_list" name="pcmk_host_list" value="pcmk-1" />

- 6. We don't need to configure pcmk_host_argument since ip is all the fence agent needs (it ignores the target name).
- 7. Make the configuration active:

```
# cibadmin --create --scope resources --xml-file stonith.xml
```

8. Set stonith-enabled to true (this only has to be done once):

crm_attribute --type crm_config --name stonith-enabled --update true

9. Since our cluster is still in testing, we can reboot pcmk-1 without bothering anyone, so we'll test our fencing configuration by running this from one of the other cluster nodes:

stonith_admin --reboot pcmk-1

Then we will verify that the node did, in fact, reboot.

We can repeat that process to create a separate fencing resource for each node.

With some other fence device types, a single fencing resource is able to be used for all nodes. In fact, we could do that with fence_ipmilan, using the port-as-ip parameter along with pcmk_host_map. Either approach is fine.

2.8.15 Fencing Topologies

Pacemaker supports fencing nodes with multiple devices through a feature called *fencing topologies*. Fencing topologies may be used to provide alternative devices in case one fails, or to require multiple devices to all be executed successfully in order to consider the node successfully fenced, or even a combination of the two.

Create the individual devices as you normally would, then define one or more fencing-level entries in the fencing-topology section of the configuration.

- Each fencing level is attempted in order of ascending index. Allowed values are 1 through 9.
- If a device fails, processing terminates for the current level. No further devices in that level are exercised, and the next level is attempted instead.
- If the operation succeeds for all the listed devices in a level, the level is deemed to have passed.
- The operation is finished when a level has passed (success), or all levels have been attempted (failed).
- If the operation failed, the next step is determined by the scheduler and/or the controller.

Some possible uses of topologies include:

- Try on-board IPMI, then an intelligent power switch if that fails
- Try fabric fencing of both disk and network, then fall back to power fencing if either fails
- Wait up to a certain time for a kernel dump to complete, then cut power to the node

Attribute	Description		
id	A unique name for this element (required)		
target	The name of a single node to which this level applies		
target-pattern	An extended regular expression (as defined in POSIX) matching the names of nodes		
	to which this level applies		
target-attribute	The name of a node attribute that is set (to target-value) for nodes to which this		
	level applies		
target-value	The node attribute value (of target-attribute) that is set for nodes to which this		
	level applies		
index	The order in which to attempt the levels. Levels are attempted in ascending ord		
	until one succeeds. Valid values are 1 through 9.		
devices	A comma-separated list of devices that must all be tried for this level		

Note: Fencing topology with different devices for different nodes

Example Dual-Layer, Dual-Device Fencing Topologies

The following example illustrates an advanced use of fencing-topology in a cluster with the following properties:

- 2 nodes (prod-mysql1 and prod-mysql2)
- the nodes have IPMI controllers reachable at 192.0.2.1 and 192.0.2.2
- the nodes each have two independent Power Supply Units (PSUs) connected to two independent Power Distribution Units (PDUs) reachable at 198.51.100.1 (port 10 and port 11) and 203.0.113.1 (port 10 and port 11)
- fencing via the IPMI controller uses the fence_ipmilan agent (1 fence device per controller, with each device targeting a separate node)
- fencing via the PDUs uses the fence_apc_snmp agent (1 fence device per PDU, with both devices targeting both nodes)
- a random delay is used to lessen the chance of a "death match"
- fencing topology is set to try IPMI fencing first then dual PDU fencing if that fails

In a node failure scenario, Pacemaker will first select fence_ipmilan to try to kill the faulty node. Using the fencing topology, if that method fails, it will then move on to selecting fence_apc_snmp twice (once for the first PDU, then again for the second PDU).

The fence action is considered successful only if both PDUs report the required status. If any of them fails, fencing loops back to the first fencing method, fence_ipmilan, and so on, until the node is fenced or the fencing action is cancelled.

Note: First fencing method: single IPMI device per target

Each cluster node has it own dedicated IPMI controller that can be contacted for fencing using the following primitives:

```
<primitive class="stonith" id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi" type="fence_ipmilan">
 <instance attributes id="fence prod-mysgl1 ipmi-instance attributes">
    <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-ipaddr" name="ipaddr" value="192.0.2.1"/</pre>
<u>ح></u>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-login" name="login" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-passwd" name="passwd" value="finishme"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-lanplus" name="lanplus" value="true"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-pcmk_host_list" name="pcmk_host_list",</pre>
→value="prod-mysql1"/>
    <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi-instance_attributes-pcmk_delay_max" name="pcmk_delay_max"u
→value="8s"/>
 </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
<primitive class="stonith" id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi" type="fence_ipmilan">
  <instance_attributes id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes">
    <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-ipaddr" name="ipaddr" value="192.0.2.2"/</pre>
→>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-login" name="login" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-passwd" name="passwd" value="finishme"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-lanplus" name="lanplus" value="true"/>
    <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-pcmk_host_list" name="pcmk_host_list"_u</pre>
→value="prod-mysql2"/>
    <nvpair id="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi-instance_attributes-pcmk_delay_max" name="pcmk_delay_max"_u</pre>
→value="8s"/>
 </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
```

Note: Second fencing method: dual PDU devices

Each cluster node also has 2 distinct power supplies controlled by 2 distinct PDUs:

- Node 1: PDU 1 port 10 and PDU 2 port 10
- Node 2: PDU 1 port 11 and PDU 2 port 11

The matching fencing agents are configured as follows:

```
<primitive class="stonith" id="fence_apc1" type="fence_apc_snmp">
 <instance_attributes id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes">
    <nvpair id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes-ipaddr" name="ipaddr" value="198.51.100.1"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes-login" name="login" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes-passwd" name="passwd" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes-pcmk_host_list"</pre>
      name="pcmk_host_map" value="prod-mysql1:10;prod-mysql2:11"/>
    <nvpair id="fence_apc1-instance_attributes-pcmk_delay_max" name="pcmk_delay_max" value="8s"/>
 </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
<primitive class="stonith" id="fence_apc2" type="fence_apc_snmp">
 <instance_attributes id="fence_apc2-instance_attributes">
   <nvpair id="fence_apc2-instance_attributes-ipaddr" name="ipaddr" value="203.0.113.1"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc2-instance_attributes-login" name="login" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc2-instance_attributes-passwd" name="passwd" value="fencing"/>
   <nvpair id="fence apc2-instance attributes-pcmk host list"</pre>
      name="pcmk_host_map" value="prod-mysql1:10;prod-mysql2:11"/>
   <nvpair id="fence_apc2-instance_attributes-pcmk_delay_max" name="pcmk_delay_max" value="8s"/>
 </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
```

Note: Fencing topology

Now that all the fencing resources are defined, it's time to create the right topology. We want to first fence using IPMI and if that does not work, fence both PDUs to effectively and surely kill the node.

```
<fencing-topology>
  <fencing-level id="level-1-1" target="prod-mysql1" index="1" devices="fence_prod-mysql1_ipmi" />
  <fencing-level id="level-1-2" target="prod-mysql1" index="2" devices="fence_apc1,fence_apc2" />
  <fencing-level id="level-2-1" target="prod-mysql2" index="1" devices="fence_prod-mysql2_ipmi" />
  <fencing-level id="level-2-2" target="prod-mysql2" index="2" devices="fence_apc1,fence_apc2" />
  </fencing-topology>
```

In fencing-topology, the lowest index value for a target determines its first fencing method.

2.8.16 Remapping Reboots

When the cluster needs to reboot a node, whether because stonith-action is reboot or because a reboot was requested externally (such as by stonith_admin --reboot), it will remap that to other commands in two cases:

- If the chosen fencing device does not support the **reboot** command, the cluster will ask it to perform **off** instead.
- If a fencing topology level with multiple devices must be executed, the cluster will ask all the devices to perform off, then ask the devices to perform on.

To understand the second case, consider the example of a node with redundant power supplies connected to intelligent power switches. Rebooting one switch and then the other would have no effect on the node. Turning both switches off, and then on, actually reboots the node.

In such a case, the fencing operation will be treated as successful as long as the **off** commands succeed, because then it is safe for the cluster to recover any resources that were on the node. Timeouts and errors in the **on** phase will be logged but ignored.

When a reboot operation is remapped, any action-specific timeout for the remapped action will be used (for example, pcmk_off_timeout will be used when executing the off command, not pcmk_reboot_timeout).

2.9 Alerts

Alerts may be configured to take some external action when a cluster event occurs (node failure, resource starting or stopping, etc.).

2.9.1 Alert Agents

As with resource agents, the cluster calls an external program (an *alert agent*) to handle alerts. The cluster passes information about the event to the agent via environment variables. Agents can do anything desired with this information (send an e-mail, log to a file, update a monitoring system, etc.).

Simple alert configuration

```
<configuration>
<alerts>
<alert id="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh" />
</alerts>
</configuration>
```

In the example above, the cluster will call my-script.sh for each event.

Multiple alert agents may be configured; the cluster will call all of them for each event.

Alert agents will be called only on cluster nodes. They will be called for events involving Pacemaker Remote nodes, but they will never be called *on* those nodes.

For more information about sample alert agents provided by Pacemaker and about developing custom alert agents, see the *Pacemaker Administration* document.

2.9.2 Alert Recipients

Usually, alerts are directed towards a recipient. Thus, each alert may be additionally configured with one or more recipients. The cluster will call the agent separately for each recipient.

```
Alert configuration with recipient
```

```
<configuration>

<alerts>

<alert id="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh">

<recipient id="my-alert-recipient" value="some-address"/>

</alert>

</alerts>

</configuration>
```

In the above example, the cluster will call my-script.sh for each event, passing the recipient some-address as an environment variable.

The recipient may be anything the alert agent can recognize – an IP address, an e-mail address, a file name, whatever the particular agent supports.

2.9.3 Alert Meta-Attributes

As with resources, meta-attributes can be configured for alerts to change whether and how Pacemaker calls them.

Meta-Attribute	Default	Description
enabled	true	If false for an alert, the alert will not be used. If true for
		an alert and false for a particular recipient of that alert, that
		recipient will not be used. $(since 2.1.6)$

Table 18: Meta-Attributes of an Alert

Meta-Attribute	Default	Description	
timestamp-format	%H:%M:%S.%06N	Format the cluster will use when sending the event's times-	
		tamp to the agent. This is a string as used with the date(1)	
		command.	
timeout	30s	If the alert agent does not complete within this amount of	
		time, it will be terminated.	

Lable 18 - continued from previous			c		T I I 10
Table 18 – continued from previous	page	previous	trom	 continued 	Table 18 –

Meta-attributes can be configured per alert and/or per recipient.

<configuration></configuration>	
<alerts></alerts>	
<pre><alert id="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-set</pre></td><td>cript.sh"></alert></pre>	
<meta_attributes id="my-alert-</td><td>tes" my-alert-attributes=""></meta_attributes>	
<pre><nvpair)<="" id="my-alert-attributes-time" pre=""></nvpair></pre>	neout" name="timeout"
value="15s"/>	
<recipient id="my-alert-recipient1" td="" va<=""><td>alue="someuser@example.com"></td></recipient>	alue="someuser@example.com">
<pre><meta_attributes id="my-alert-recipation]</pre></td><td>pient1-attributes"></meta_attributes></pre>	
<nvpair <="" id="my-alert-recipient1-</td><td>-timestamp-format" td=""></nvpair>	
<pre>name="timestamp-format"</pre>	value="%D %H:%M"/>
<recipient id="my-alert-recipient2" td="" va<=""><td>alue="otheruser@example.com"></td></recipient>	alue="otheruser@example.com">
<pre><meta_attributes id="my-alert-recipation]</pre></td><td>pient2-attributes"></meta_attributes></pre>	
<nvpair <="" id="my-alert-recipient2-</td><td>-timestamp-format" td=""></nvpair>	
<pre>name="timestamp-format"</pre>	value="%c"/>

In the above example, the my-script.sh will get called twice for each event, with each call using a 15-second timeout. One call will be passed the recipient someuser@example.com and a timestamp in the format %D %H:%M, while the other call will be passed the recipient otheruser@example.com and a timestamp in the format %c.

2.9.4 Alert Instance Attributes

As with resource agents, agent-specific configuration values may be configured as instance attributes. These will be passed to the agent as additional environment variables. The number, names and allowed values of these instance attributes are completely up to the particular agent.

Alert configuration with instance attributes

```
<configuration>
   <alerts>
     <alert id="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh">
        <meta_attributes id="my-alert-attributes">
            <nvpair id="my-alert-attributes-timeout" name="timeout"
                    value="15s"/>
        </meta_attributes>
         <instance_attributes id="my-alert-options">
             <nvpair id="my-alert-options-debug" name="debug"
                     value="false"/>
         </instance_attributes>
         <recipient id="my-alert-recipient1"
                    value="someuser@example.com"/>
      </alert>
   </alerts>
</configuration>
```

2.9.5 Alert Filters

By default, an alert agent will be called for node events, fencing events, and resource events. An agent may choose to ignore certain types of events, but there is still the overhead of calling it for those events. To eliminate that overhead, you may select which types of events the agent should receive.

Alert filters are configured within a select element inside an alert element.

Name	Events alerted
select_nodes	A node joins or leaves the cluster (whether at the cluster layer for cluster nodes,
	or via a remote connection for Pacemaker Remote nodes).
select_fencing	Fencing or unfencing of a node completes (whether successfully or not).
select_resources	A resource action other than meta-data completes (whether successfully or
	not).
select_attributes	A transient attribute value update is sent to the CIB.

Table 19: Possible alert filters

<configuration></configuration>	
<alerts></alerts>	
<alert id<="" td=""><td>="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh"></td></alert>	="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh">
<selec< td=""><td>t></td></selec<>	t>
<se< td=""><td>lect_nodes /></td></se<>	lect_nodes />
<se< td=""><td><pre>lect_fencing /></pre></td></se<>	<pre>lect_fencing /></pre>
<td>ct></td>	ct>
<recip< td=""><td>ient id="my-alert-recipient1"</td></recip<>	ient id="my-alert-recipient1"
	<pre>value="someuser@example.com"/></pre>
<td>></td>	>

With <select_attributes> (the only event type not enabled by default), the agent will receive alerts when a node attribute changes. If you wish the agent to be called only when certain attributes change, you can configure that as well.

```
Alert configuration to be called when certain node attributes change
```

```
<configuration>
<alerts>
<alert id="my-alert" path="/path/to/my-script.sh">
<selects
<select_attributes>
<attribute id="alert-standby" name="standby" />
<attribute id="alert-shutdown" name="shutdown" />
</select_attributes>
</select>
<recipient id="my-alert-recipient1" value="someuser@example.com"/>
</alert>
</configuration>
```

Node attribute alerts are currently considered experimental. Alerts may be limited to attributes set via attrd_updater, and agents may be called multiple times with the same attribute value.

2.10 Rules

Rules make a configuration more dynamic, allowing values to depend on conditions such as time of day or the value of a node attribute. For example, rules can:

- Set a higher value for *resource-stickiness* during working hours to minimize downtime, and a lower value on weekends to allow resources to move to their most preferred locations when people aren't around
- Automatically place the cluster into maintenance mode during a scheduled maintenance window
- Restrict a particular department's resources to run on certain nodes, as determined by custom resource meta-attributes and node attributes

2.10.1 Rule Options

Each context that supports rules may contain a single rule element.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)
boolean-op	enumeration	and	 How to combine conditions if this rule contains more than one. Allowed values: and: the rule is satisfied only if all conditions are satisfied or: the rule is satisfied if any condition is satisfied

Table 20: Attributes of a rule Element

2.10.2 Rule Conditions and Contexts

A rule element must contain one or more conditions. A condition is any of the following, which will be described in more detail later:

- a date/time expression
- a node attribute expression
- a resource type expression
- an operation type expression
- another rule (allowing for complex combinations of conditions)

Each type of condition is allowed only in certain contexts. Although any given context may contain only one **rule** element, that element may contain any number of conditions, including other **rule** elements.

Rules may be used in the following contexts, which also will be described in more detail later:

- a location constraint
- a *cluster_property_set* element (within the crm_config element)
- an *instance_attributes* element (within an alert, bundle, clone, group, node, op, primitive, recipient, or template element)
- a *meta_attributes* element (within an alert, bundle, clone, group, op, op_defaults, primitive, recipient, rsc_defaults, or template element)
- a *utilization* element (within a node, primitive, or template element)

2.10.3 Date/Time Expressions

The date_expression element configures a rule condition based on the current date and time. It is allowed in rules in any context.

It may contain a date_spec or duration element depending on the operation as described below.

Name	Туре	Default	Description	
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)	
start	ISO 8601		The beginning of the desired time range. Meaningful with	
			an operation of in_range or gt.	
end	ISO 8601		The end of the desired time range. Meaningful with an	
			operation of in_range or lt.	

 Table 21: Attributes of a date_expression Element

Name	Туре	Default	Description
operation	enumeration	in_range	 Specifies how to compare the current date/time against a desired time range. Allowed values: gt: The expression is satisfied if the current date/time is after start (which is required) lt: The expression is satisfied if the current date/time is before end (which is required) in_range: The expression is satisfied if the current date/time is greater than or equal to start (if specified) and less than or equal to either end (if specified) or start plus the value of the <i>duration</i> element (if one is contained in the date_expression). At least one of start or end must be specified. date_spec: The expression is satisfied if the current date/time matches the specification given in the contained <i>date_spec</i> element (which is required)

Table 21 – continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

Date Specifications

A date_spec element is used within a date_expression to specify a combination of dates and times that satisfy the expression.

Name	Туре	Default	Description			
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)			
seconds	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			time's second is within this range. Allowed integers: 0 to			
			59.			
minutes	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			time's minute is within this range. Allowed integers: 0 to			
			59.			
hours	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			time's hour is within this range. Allowed integers: 0 to 23			
			where 0 is midnight and 23 is 11 p.m.			
monthdays	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's day of the month is in this range. Allowed integers:			
			1 to 31.			
weekdays	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's ordinal day of the week is in this range. Allowed			
			integers: 1-7 (where 1 is Monday and 7 is Sunday).			
yeardays	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's ordinal day of the year is in this range. Allowed			
			integers: 1-366.			
months	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's month is in this range. Allowed integers: 1-12 where			
			1 is January and 12 is December.			

Table 22: Attributes of a date_spec Element

Name	Туре	Default	Description			
weeks	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's ordinal week of the year is in this range. Allowed			
			integers: 1-53.			
years	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's year according to the Gregorian calendar is in this			
			range.			
weekyears	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's year in which the week started (according to the ISO			
			8601 standard) is in this range.			
moon	range		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the current			
			date's phase of the moon is in this range. Allowed values			
			are 0 to 7 where 0 is the new moon and 4 is the full moon.			
			(deprecated since 2.1.6)			

Table 22 – continued from previous page

Note: Pacemaker can calculate when evaluation of a date_expression with an operation of gt, lt, or in_range will next change, and schedule a cluster re-check for that time. However, it does not do this for date_spec. Instead, it evaluates the date_spec whenever a cluster re-check naturally happens via a cluster event or the cluster-recheck-interval cluster option.

For example, if you have a date_spec enabling a resource from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and cluster-recheck-interval has been set to 5 minutes, then sometime between 9 a.m. and 9:05 a.m. the cluster would notice that it needs to start the resource, and sometime between 5 p.m. and 5:05 p.m. it would realize that it needs to stop the resource. The timing of the actual start and stop actions will further depend on factors such as any other actions the cluster may need to perform first, and the load of the machine.

Durations

A duration element is used within a date_expression to calculate an ending value for in_range operations when end is not supplied.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)
seconds	integer	0	Number of seconds to add to the total duration
minutes	integer	0	Number of minutes to add to the total duration
hours	integer	0	Number of hours to add to the total duration
days	integer	0	Number of days to add to the total duration
weeks	integer	0	Number of weeks to add to the total duration
months	integer	0	Number of months to add to the total duration
years	integer	0	Number of years to add to the total duration

Table 23: Attributes	of a	duration	Element
----------------------	------	----------	---------

Example Date/Time Expressions

Satisfied	if the	current	year	\mathbf{is}	2005
-----------	--------	---------	------	---------------	-------------

```
<rule id="rule1" score="INFINITY">
        <date_expression id="date_expr1" start="2005-001" operation="in_range">
        <duration id="duration1" years="1"/>
        </date_expression>
</rule>
```

or equivalently:

```
<rule id="rule2" score="INFINITY">
        <date_expression id="date_expr2" operation="date_spec">
        <date_spec id="date_spec2" years="2005"/>
        </date_expression>
        </rule>
```

9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday

```
<rule id="rule3" score="INFINITY">
        <date_expression id="date_expr3" operation="date_spec">
        <date_spec id="date_spec3" hours="9-16" weekdays="1-5"/>
        </date_expression>
</rule>
```

Note that the 16 matches all the way through 16:59:59, because the numeric value of the hour still matches.

9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday, or anytime Saturday

9 a.m. to 5 p.m. or 9 p.m. to 12 a.m. Monday through Friday

```
<rule id="rule5" score="INFINITY" boolean-op="and">
    <rule id="rule5-nested1" score="INFINITY" boolean-op="or">
        <date_expression id="date_expr5-1" operation="date_spec">
        <date_spec id="date_spec5-1" hours="9-16"/>
        </date_expression>
        <date_expression id="date_expr5-2" operation="date_spec">
        <date_expression>
        <date_expression id="date_expr5-2" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        <date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression>
        </date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression id="date_expr5-3" operation="date_spec">
        </date_expression>
        </rule>
        </date_expression>
        </date_exp
```

Mondays in March 2005

```
<rule id="rule6" score="INFINITY" boolean-op="and">
        <date_expression id="date_expr6-1" operation="date_spec">
        <date_spec id="date_spec6" weekdays="1"/>
        </date_expression>
        <date_expression> id="date_expr6-2" operation="in_range"
            start="2005-03-01" end="2005-04-01"/>
        </date_expression>
</rule>
```

Note: Because no time is specified with the above dates, 00:00:00 is implied. This means that the range includes all of 2005-03-01 but only the first second of 2005-04-01. You may wish to write end as "2005-03-31T23:59:59" to avoid confusion.

2.10.4 Node Attribute Expressions

The expression element configures a rule condition based on the value of a node attribute. It is allowed in rules in location constraints and in instance_attributes elements within bundle, clone, group, op, primitive, and template elements.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)
at-	text		Name of the node attribute to test (required)
tribute			

Table 24: Attributes of an expression Element

Name	Туре	Default	Description
opera-	enumerat	ion	The comparison to perform (required). Allowed
tion			values:
			• defined: The expression is satisfied if the
			node has the named attribute
			• not_defined: The expression is satisfied if
			the node does not have the named attribute
			• lt: The expression is satisfied if the node
			attribute value is less than the reference value
			• gt: The expression is satisfied if the node
			attribute value is greater than the reference
			value
			• lte: The expression is satisfied if the node attribute value is less than or equal to the
			reference value
			• gte: The expression is satisfied if the node
			attribute value is greater than or equal to the
			reference value
			• eq: The expression is satisfied if the node
			attribute value is equal to the reference value
			• ne: The expression is satisfied if the node
			attribute value is not equal to the reference
			value
type	enumerat	ioThe default type for lt, gt,	How to interpret values. Allowed values are string,
		lte, and gte operations is number if either value con-	integer (since 2.0.5), number, and version. integer truncates floating-point values if neces-
		tains a decimal point char-	sary before performing a 64-bit integer comparison.
		acter, or integer otherwise.	number performs a double-precision floating-point
		The default type for all other	comparison (32-bit integer before 2.0.5).
		operations is string. If a	
		numeric parse fails for either	
		value, then the values are	
		compared as type string.	
value	text		Reference value to compare node attribute against
			(used only with, and required for, operations other
		·	than defined and not_defined)
value-	enumerat	idniteral	How the reference value is obtained. Allowed val-
source			ues:
			• literal: value contains the literal reference
			value to compareparam: value contains the name of a resource
			• parameter to compare (valid only in the con-
			text of a location constraint)
			• meta: value is the name of a resource meta-
			attribute to compare (valid only in the con-
			text of a location constraint)

Table 24 – continued	from	previous	page
----------------------	------	----------	------

In addition to custom node attributes defined by the administrator, the cluster defines special, built-in node attributes for each node that can also be used in rule expressions.

Name	Description		
#uname	Node name		
#id	Node ID		
#kind	Node type (cluster for cluster nodes, remote for Pacemaker Remote nodes created		
	with the ocf:pacemaker:remote resource, and container for Pacemaker Remote		
	guest nodes and bundle nodes)		
#is_dc	true if this node is the cluster's Designated Controller (DC), false otherwise		
#cluster-name	The value of the cluster-name cluster property, if set		
#site-name	The value of the site-name node attribute, if set, otherwise identical to		
	#cluster-name		

Table 25:	Built-in	Node	Attributes
-----------	-----------------	------	------------

2.10.5 Resource Type Expressions

The rsc_expression element (since 2.0.5) configures a rule condition based on the agent used for a resource. It is allowed in rules in a meta_attributes element within a rsc_defaults or op_defaults element.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)
class	text		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the resource's
			agent standard matches this value
provider	text		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the resource's
			agent provider matches this value
type	text		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the resource's
			agent type matches this value

Table 26: Attributes of a rsc_expression Element

Example Resource Type Expressions

Satisfied for ocf:heartbeat:IPaddr2 resources

```
<rule id="rule1" score="INFINITY">
<rsc_expression id="rule_expr1" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="IPaddr2"/>
</rule>
```

Satisfied for stonith:fence_xvm resources

2.10.6 Operation Type Expressions

The op_expression element (since 2.0.5) configures a rule condition based on a resource operation name and interval. It is allowed in rules in a meta_attributes element within an op_defaults element.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
id	id		A unique name for this element (required)
name	text		The expression is satisfied only if the operation's name
			matches this value (required)
interval	duration		If this is set, the expression is satisfied only if the opera-
			tion's interval matches this value

Table 27:	Attributes	of an	op_	_expression	Element
-----------	------------	-------	-----	-------------	---------

Example Operation Type Expressions

Expression is satisfied for all monitor actions

```
<rule id="rule1" score="INFINITY">
<op_expression id="rule_expr1" name="monitor"/>
</rule>
```

```
Expression is satisfied for all monitor actions with a 10-second interval
```

```
<rule id="rule2" score="INFINITY">
        <op_expression id="rule_expr2" name="monitor" interval="10s"/>
</rule>
```

2.10.7 Using Rules to Determine Resource Location

If a *location constraint* contains a rule, the cluster will apply the constraint to all nodes where the rule is satisfied. This acts as if identical location constraints without rules were defined for each of the nodes.

In the context of a location constraint, **rule** elements may take additional attributes. These have an effect only when set for the constraint's top-level **rule**; they are ignored if set on a subrule.

Name	Туре	Default	Description
role	enumeration	Started	If this is set in the constraint's top-level rule, the
			constraint acts as if role were set to this in the
			rsc_location element.
score	score		If this is set in the constraint's top-level rule, the
			constraint acts as if score were set to this in the
			rsc_location element. Only one of score and
			score-attribute may be set.
score-attribute	text		If this is set in the constraint's top-level rule, the
			constraint acts as if score were set to the value of
			this node attribute on each node where the rule is
			satisfied. Only one of score and score-attribute
			may be set.

Table 28: Extra Attributes of a rule Element in a LocationConstraint

Consider the following simple location constraint:

Prevent resource webserver from running on node node3

The same constraint can be written more verbosely using a rule:

The advantage of using the expanded form is that one could add more expressions (for example, limiting the constraint to certain days of the week).

Location Rules Based on Other Node Properties

The expanded form allows us to match node attributes other than its name. As an example, consider this configuration of custom node attributes specifying each node's CPU capacity:

Sample node section with node attributes

We can use a rule to prevent a resource from running on underpowered machines:

```
Rule using a node attribute (to be used inside a location constraint)
<rule id="need-more-power-rule" score="-INFINITY">
    <expression id="need-more-power-expr" attribute="cpu_mips"
        operation="lt" value="3000"/>
</rule>
```

Using score-attribute Instead of score

When using score-attribute instead of score, each node matched by the rule has its score adjusted according to its value for the named node attribute.

In the previous example, if the location constraint rule used score-attribute="cpu_mips" instead of score="-INFINITY", node c001n01 would have its preference to run the resource increased by 1234 whereas node c001n02 would have its preference increased by 5678.

Specifying location scores using pattern submatches

Location constraints may use *rsc-pattern* to apply the constraint to all resources whose IDs match the given pattern. The pattern may contain up to 9 submatches in parentheses, whose values may be used as %1 through %9 in a rule element's score-attribute or an expression element's attribute.

For example, the following configuration excerpt gives the resources **server-httpd** and **ip-httpd** a preference of 100 on node1 and 50 on node2, and **ip-gateway** a preference of -100 on node1 and 200 on node2.

```
Location constraint using submatches
<nodes>
   <node id="1" uname="node1">
     <instance_attributes id="node1-attrs">
         <nvpair id="node1-prefer-httpd" name="prefer-httpd" value="100"/>
         <nvpair id="node1-prefer-gateway" name="prefer-gateway" value="-100"/>
      </instance_attributes>
   </node>
   <node id="2" uname="node2">
     <instance_attributes id="node2-attrs">
         <nvpair id="node2-prefer-httpd" name="prefer-httpd" value="50"/>
         <nvpair id="node2-prefer-gateway" name="prefer-gateway" value="200"/>
     </instance_attributes>
   </node>
</nodes>
<resources>
   <primitive id="server-httpd" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="apache"/>
   <primitive id="ip-httpd" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="IPaddr2"/>
   <primitive id="ip-gateway" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="IPaddr2"/>
</resources>
<constraints>
   <!-- The following constraint says that for any resource whose name
       starts with "server-" or "ip-", that resource's preference for a
       node is the value of the node attribute named "prefer-" followed
       by the part of the resource name after "server-" or "ip-",
       wherever such a node attribute is defined.
     -->
   <rsc_location id="location1" rsc-pattern="(server|ip)-(.*)">
     <rule id="location1-rule1" score-attribute="prefer-%2">
         <expression id="location1-rule1-expression1" attribute="prefer-%2" operation="defined"/>
      </rule>
   </rsc_location>
</constraints>
```

2.10.8 Using Rules to Define Options

Rules may be used to control a variety of options:

- *Cluster options* (as cluster_property_set elements)
- *Node attributes* (as instance_attributes or utilization elements inside a node element)
- *Resource options* (as utilization, meta_attributes, or instance_attributes elements inside a resource definition element or op , rsc_defaults, op_defaults, or template element)
- Operation options (as meta_attributes elements inside an op or op_defaults element)
- *Alert options* (as instance_attributes or meta_attributes elements inside an alert or recipient element)

Using Rules to Control Resource Options

Often some cluster nodes will be different from their peers. Sometimes, these differences (for example, the location of a binary, or the names of network interfaces) require resources to be configured differently depending on the machine they're hosted on.

By defining multiple **instance_attributes** elements for the resource and adding a rule to each, we can easily handle these special cases.

In the example below, mySpecialRsc will use eth1 and port 9999 when run on node1, eth2 and port 8888 on node2 and default to eth0 and port 9999 for all other nodes.

```
Defining different resource options based on the node name
<primitive id="mySpecialRsc" class="ocf" type="Special" provider="me">
   <instance_attributes id="special-node1" score="3">
    <rule id="node1-special-case" score="INFINITY" >
     <expression id="node1-special-case-expr" attribute="#uname"</pre>
       operation="eq" value="node1"/>
   </rule>
    <nvpair id="node1-interface" name="interface" value="eth1"/>
   </instance_attributes>
   <instance_attributes id="special-node2" score="2" >
   <rule id="node2-special-case" score="INFINITY">
    <expression id="node2-special-case-expr" attribute="#uname"</pre>
       operation="eq" value="node2"/>
    </rule>
    <nvpair id="node2-interface" name="interface" value="eth2"/>
    <nvpair id="node2-port" name="port" value="8888"/>
   </instance_attributes>
   <instance_attributes id="defaults" score="1" >
    <nvpair id="default-interface" name="interface" value="eth0"/>
    <nvpair id="default-port" name="port" value="9999"/>
   </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
```

Multiple instance_attributes elements are evaluated from highest score to lowest. If not supplied, the score defaults to zero. Objects with equal scores are processed in their listed order. If an instance_attributes object has no rule or a satisfied rule, then for any parameter the resource does not yet have a value for, the resource will use the value defined by the instance_attributes.

For example, given the configuration above, if the resource is placed on node1:

- special-node1 has the highest score (3) and so is evaluated first; its rule is satisfied, so interface is set to eth1.
- special-node2 is evaluated next with score 2, but its rule is not satisfied, so it is ignored.
- defaults is evaluated last with score 1, and has no rule, so its values are examined; interface is already defined, so the value here is not used, but port is not yet defined, so port is set to 9999.

Using Rules to Control Resource Defaults

Rules can be used for resource and operation defaults.

The following example illustrates how to set a different resource-stickiness value during and outside work hours. This allows resources to automatically move back to their most preferred hosts, but at a time that (in theory) does not interfere with business activities.

Change resource-stickiness during working hours

rsc_expression is valid within both rsc_defaults and op_defaults; op_expression is valid only within
op_defaults.

Default all monitor action timeouts to 7 seconds

Default the timeout on all 10-second-interval monitor actions on IPaddr2 resources to $8\ seconds$

Using Rules to Control Cluster Options

Controlling cluster options is achieved in much the same manner as specifying different resource options on different nodes.

The following example illustrates how to set maintenance_mode during a scheduled maintenance window. This will keep the cluster running but not monitor, start, or stop resources during this time.

```
Schedule a maintenance window for 9 to 11 p.m. CDT Sept. 20, 2019
<crm_config>
  <cluster_property_set id="cib-bootstrap-options">
    <nvpair id="bootstrap-stonith-enabled" name="stonith-enabled" value="1"/>
   </cluster_property_set>
  <cluster_property_set id="normal-set" score="10">
    <nvpair id="normal-maintenance-mode" name="maintenance-mode" value="false"/>
  </cluster_property_set>
  <cluster_property_set id="maintenance-window-set" score="1000">
    <nvpair id="maintenance-nvpair1" name="maintenance-mode" value="true"/>
    <rule id="maintenance-rule1" score="INFINITY">
       <date_expression id="maintenance-date1" operation="in_range"</pre>
         start="2019-09-20 21:00:00 -05:00" end="2019-09-20 23:00:00 -05:00"/>
    </rule>
   </cluster_property_set>
</crm_config>
```

Important: The cluster_property_set with an id set to "cib-bootstrap-options" will always have the

highest priority, regardless of any scores. Therefore, rules in another cluster_property_set can never take effect for any properties listed in the bootstrap set.

2.11 Collective Resources

Pacemaker supports several types of *collective* resources, which consist of multiple, related resource instances.

2.11.1 Groups - A Syntactic Shortcut

One of the most common elements of a cluster is a set of resources that need to be located together, start sequentially, and stop in the reverse order. To simplify this configuration, we support the concept of groups.

```
A group of two primitive resources
```

```
<proup id="shortcut">
  <primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">
    <instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">
        <nvpair id="public-ip-addr" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>
        </instance_attributes>
        </primitive>
        <primitive id="Email" class="lsb" type="exim"/>
        </group>
```

Although the example above contains only two resources, there is no limit to the number of resources a group can contain. The example is also sufficient to explain the fundamental properties of a group:

- Resources are started in the order they appear in (Public-IP first, then Email)
- Resources are stopped in the reverse order to which they appear in (Email first, then Public-IP)

If a resource in the group can't run anywhere, then nothing after that is allowed to run, too.

- If **Public-IP** can't run anywhere, neither can **Email**;
- but if Email can't run anywhere, this does not affect Public-IP in any way

The group above is logically equivalent to writing:

How the cluster sees a group resource

```
<configuration>
<resources>
<primitive id="Public-IP" class="ocf" type="IPaddr" provider="heartbeat">
<instance_attributes id="params-public-ip">
<nvpair id="public-ip-addr" name="ip" value="192.0.2.2"/>
</instance_attributes>
</primitive>
<primitive id="Email" class="lsb" type="exim"/>
</resources>
<constraints>
<rsc_colocation id="xxx" rsc="Email" with-rsc="Public-IP" score="INFINITY"/>
<rsc_order id="yyy" first="Public-IP" then="Email"/>
</constraints>
```

Obviously as the group grows bigger, the reduced configuration effort can become significant.

Another (typical) example of a group is a DRBD volume, the filesystem mount, an IP address, and an application that uses them.

Group Properties

Field	Description
id	
	A unique name for the group
description	An optional description of the group, for the user's own purposes. E.g. resources needed for website

Table 29: Properties of a Group Resource

Group Options

Groups inherit the priority, target-role, and is-managed properties from primitive resources. See *Resource Options* for information about those properties.

Group Instance Attributes

Groups have no instance attributes. However, any that are set for the group object will be inherited by the group's children.

Group Contents

Groups may only contain a collection of cluster resources (see *Resource Properties*). To refer to a child of a group resource, just use the child's *id* instead of the group's.

Group Constraints

Although it is possible to reference a group's children in constraints, it is usually preferable to reference the group itself.

Some constraints involving groups

```
<constraints>
	<rsc_location id="group-prefers-node1" rsc="shortcut" node="node1" score="500"/>
	<rsc_colocation id="webserver-with-group" rsc="Webserver" with-rsc="shortcut"/>
	<rsc_order id="start-group-then-webserver" first="Webserver" then="shortcut"/>
	</constraints>
```

Group Stickiness

Stickiness, the measure of how much a resource wants to stay where it is, is additive in groups. Every active resource of the group will contribute its stickiness value to the group's total. So if the default **resource-stickiness** is 100, and a group has seven members, five of which are active, then the group as a whole will prefer its current location with a score of 500.

2.11.2 Clones - Resources That Can Have Multiple Active Instances

Clone resources are resources that can have more than one copy active at the same time. This allows you, for example, to run a copy of a daemon on every node. You can clone any primitive or group resource¹.

Anonymous versus Unique Clones

A clone resource is configured to be either anonymous or globally unique.

Anonymous clones are the simplest. These behave completely identically everywhere they are running. Because of this, there can be only one instance of an anonymous clone active per node.

The instances of globally unique clones are distinct entities. All instances are launched identically, but one instance of the clone is not identical to any other instance, whether running on the same node or a different node. As an example, a cloned IP address can use special kernel functionality such that each instance handles a subset of requests for the same IP address.

Promotable clones

If a clone is *promotable*, its instances can perform a special role that Pacemaker will manage via the **promote** and **demote** actions of the resource agent.

Services that support such a special role have various terms for the special role and the default role: primary and secondary, master and replica, controller and worker, etc. Pacemaker uses the terms *promoted* and *unpromoted* to be agnostic to what the service calls them or what they do.

All that Pacemaker cares about is that an instance comes up in the unpromoted role when started, and the resource agent supports the **promote** and **demote** actions to manage entering and exiting the promoted role.

Clone Properties

Field	Description
id	A unique name for the clone
description	An optional description of the clone, for the user's own purposes. E.g. IP address for website

Table 30: Properties of a Clone Resource

Clone Options

Options inherited from primitive resources: priority, target-role, is-managed

¹ Of course, the service must support running multiple instances.

Field	Default	Description
globally-unique	false	
		If true , each clone instance performs a distinct function
clone-max	0	The maximum number of clone instances that can be started across the entire cluster. If 0, the number of nodes in the cluster will be used.
clone-node-max	1	If globally-unique is true, the maximum number of clone instances that can be started on a single node
clone-min	0	Require at least this number of clone instances to be runnable before allowing resources depending on the clone to be runnable. A value of 0 means require all clone instances to be runnable.
notify	false	Call the resource agent's notify action for all active instances, before and after starting or stopping any clone instance. The resource agent must support this action. Allowed values: false , true
ordered	false	If true , clone instances must be started sequentially instead of in parallel. Allowed values: false , true
interleave	false	When this clone is ordered relative to another clone, if this option is false (the default), the ordering is relative to <i>all</i> instances of the other clone, whereas if this option is true , the ordering is relative only to instances on the same node. Allowed values: false , true
promotable	false	If true , clone instances can perform a special role that Pace- maker will manage via the resource agent's promote and de- mote actions. The resource agent must support these actions. Allowed values: false , true
promoted-max	1	If promotable is true, the number of instances that can be promoted at one time across the entire cluster
promoted-node- max	1	If promotable and globally-unique are true, the number of clone instances can be promoted at one time on a single node

Table 31: Clone-specific configuration options

Note: Deprecated Terminology

In older documentation and online examples, you may see promotable clones referred to as *multi-state*, *stateful*, or *master/slave*; these mean the same thing as *promotable*. Certain syntax is supported for backward compatibility, but is deprecated and will be removed in a future version:

- Using a master tag, instead of a clone tag with the promotable meta-attribute set to true
- Using the master-max meta-attribute instead of promoted-max
- Using the master-node-max meta-attribute instead of promoted-node-max
- Using Master as a role name instead of Promoted
- Using Slave as a role name instead of Unpromoted

Clone Contents

Clones must contain exactly one primitive or group resource.

A clone that runs a web server on all nodes

```
<clone id="apache-clone">
  <primitive id="apache" class="lsb" type="apache">
        <operations>
        <op id="apache-monitor" name="monitor" interval="30"/>
        </operations>
        </primitive>
</clone>
```

Warning: You should never reference the name of a clone's child (the primitive or group resource being cloned). If you think you need to do this, you probably need to re-evaluate your design.

Clone Instance Attribute

Clones have no instance attributes; however, any that are set here will be inherited by the clone's child.

Clone Constraints

In most cases, a clone will have a single instance on each active cluster node. If this is not the case, you can indicate which nodes the cluster should preferentially assign copies to with resource location constraints. These constraints are written no differently from those for primitive resources except that the clone's **id** is used.

Ordering constraints behave slightly differently for clones. In the example above, apache-stats will wait until all copies of apache-clone that need to be started have done so before being started itself. Only if *no* copies can be started will apache-stats be prevented from being active. Additionally, the clone will wait for apache-stats to be stopped before stopping itself.

Colocation of a primitive or group resource with a clone means that the resource can run on any node with an active instance of the clone. The cluster will choose an instance based on where the clone is running and the resource's own location preferences.

Colocation between clones is also possible. If one clone \mathbf{A} is colocated with another clone \mathbf{B} , the set of allowed locations for \mathbf{A} is limited to nodes on which \mathbf{B} is (or will be) active. Placement is then performed normally.

Promotable Clone Constraints

For promotable clone resources, the first-action and/or then-action fields for ordering constraints may be set to promote or demote to constrain the promoted role, and colocation constraints may contain rsc-role

and/or with-rsc-role fields.

Constraints involving promotable clone resources

<constraints></constraints>
<rsc_location id="db-prefers-node1" node="node1" rsc="database" score="500"></rsc_location>
<rsc_colocation <="" id="backup-with-db-unpromoted" rsc="backup" th=""></rsc_colocation>
with-rsc="database" with-rsc-role="Unpromoted"/>
<rsc_colocation <="" id="myapp-with-db-promoted" rsc="myApp" th=""></rsc_colocation>
with-rsc="database" with-rsc-role="Promoted"/>
<rsc_order first="database" id="start-db-before-backup" then="backup"></rsc_order>
<rsc_order <="" first="database" first-action="promote" id="promote-db-then-app" th=""></rsc_order>
then="myApp" then-action="start"/>

In the example above, **myApp** will wait until one of the database copies has been started and promoted before being started itself on the same node. Only if no copies can be promoted will **myApp** be prevented from being active. Additionally, the cluster will wait for **myApp** to be stopped before demoting the database.

Colocation of a primitive or group resource with a promotable clone resource means that it can run on any node with an active instance of the promotable clone resource that has the specified role (**Promoted** or **Unpromoted**). In the example above, the cluster will choose a location based on where database is running in the promoted role, and if there are multiple promoted instances it will also factor in **myApp**'s own location preferences when deciding which location to choose.

Colocation with regular clones and other promotable clone resources is also possible. In such cases, the set of allowed locations for the **rsc** clone is (after role filtering) limited to nodes on which the **with-rsc** promotable clone resource is (or will be) in the specified role. Placement is then performed as normal.

Using Promotable Clone Resources in Colocation Sets

When a promotable clone is used in a *resource set* inside a colocation constraint, the resource set may take a **role** attribute.

In the following example, an instance of \mathbf{B} may be promoted only on a node where \mathbf{A} is in the promoted role. Additionally, resources \mathbf{C} and \mathbf{D} must be located on a node where both \mathbf{A} and \mathbf{B} are promoted.

Colocate C and D with A's and B's promoted instances

```
<constraints>

<rsc_colocation id="coloc-1" score="INFINITY" >

<resource_set id="colocated-set-example-1" sequential="true" role="Promoted">

<resource_ref id="A"/>

<resource_ref id="B"/>

</resource_set>

<resource_set id="colocated-set-example-2" sequential="true">

<resource_set id="colocated-set-example-2" sequential="true">

<resource_ref id="C"/>

<resource_ref id="C"/>

</resource_ref id="D"/>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>
```

Using Promotable Clone Resources in Ordered Sets

When a promotable clone is used in a *resource set* inside an ordering constraint, the resource set may take an action attribute.

```
Start C and D after first promoting A and B
```

```
<constraints>

<rsc_order id="order-1" score="INFINITY" >

<resource_set id="ordered-set-1" sequential="true" action="promote">

<resource_ref id="A"/>

<resource_ref id="B"/>

</resource_set>

<resource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true" action="start">

<resource_set id="ordered-set-2" sequential="true" action="start">

<resource_ref id="C"/>

<resource_ref id="C"/>

</resource_ref id="D"/>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>

</resource_set>
```

In the above example, **B** cannot be promoted until **A** has been promoted. Additionally, resources **C** and **D** must wait until **A** and **B** have been promoted before they can start.

Clone Stickiness

To achieve stable assignments, clones are slightly sticky by default. If no value for **resource-stickiness** is provided, the clone will use a value of 1. Being a small value, it causes minimal disturbance to the score calculations of other resources but is enough to prevent Pacemaker from needlessly moving instances around the cluster.

Note: For globally unique clones, this may result in multiple instances of the clone staying on a single node, even after another eligible node becomes active (for example, after being put into standby mode then made active again). If you do not want this behavior, specify a resource-stickiness of 0 for the clone temporarily and let the cluster adjust, then set it back to 1 if you want the default behavior to apply again.

Important: If resource-stickiness is set in the rsc_defaults section, it will apply to clone instances as well. This means an explicit resource-stickiness of 0 in rsc_defaults works differently from the implicit default used when resource-stickiness is not specified.

Monitoring Promotable Clone Resources

The usual monitor actions are insufficient to monitor a promotable clone resource, because Pacemaker needs to verify not only that the resource is active, but also that its actual role matches its intended one.

Define two monitoring actions: the usual one will cover the unpromoted role, and an additional one with role="Promoted" will cover the promoted role.

Monitoring both states of a promotable clone resource

```
<clone id="myPromotableRsc">

<meta_attributes id="myPromotableRsc-meta">

<nvpair name="promotable" value="true"/>

</meta_attributes>

<primitive id="myRsc" class="ocf" type="myApp" provider="myCorp">

<operations>

<op id="public-ip-unpromoted-check" name="monitor" interval="60"/>

<op id="public-ip-promoted-check" name="monitor" interval="61" role="Promoted"/>

</operations>

</primitive>

</clone>
```

Important: It is crucial that *every* monitor operation has a different interval! Pacemaker currently differentiates between operations only by resource and interval; so if (for example) a promotable clone resource had the same monitor interval for both roles, Pacemaker would ignore the role when checking the status – which would cause unexpected return codes, and therefore unnecessary complications.

Determining Which Instance is Promoted

Pacemaker can choose a promotable clone instance to be promoted in one of two ways:

- Promotion scores: These are node attributes set via the crm_attribute command using the --promotion option, which generally would be called by the resource agent's start action if it supports promotable clones. This tool automatically detects both the resource and host, and should be used to set a preference for being promoted. Based on this, promoted-max, and promoted-node-max, the instance(s) with the highest preference will be promoted.
- Constraints: Location constraints can indicate which nodes are most preferred to be promoted.

Explicitly preferring node1 to be promoted

2.11.3 Bundles - Containerized Resources

Pacemaker supports a special syntax for launching a service inside a container with any infrastructure it requires: the *bundle*.

Pacemaker bundles support Docker, podman (since 2.0.1), and rkt container technologies.²

 $^{^{2}}$ Docker is a trademark of Docker, Inc. No endorsement by or association with Docker, Inc. is implied.

A bundle for a containerized web server

```
<bundle id="httpd-bundle">
   <podman image="pcmk:http" replicas="3"/>
   <network ip-range-start="192.168.122.131"</pre>
            host-netmask="24"
            host-interface="eth0">
      <port-mapping id="httpd-port" port="80"/>
      </network>
   <storage>
      <storage-mapping id="httpd-syslog"</pre>
                        source-dir="/dev/log"
                        target-dir="/dev/log"
                        options="rw"/>
      <storage-mapping id="httpd-root"</pre>
                        source-dir="/srv/html"
                        target-dir="/var/www/html"
                        options="rw,Z"/>
      <storage-mapping id="httpd-logs"</pre>
                        source-dir-root="/var/log/pacemaker/bundles"
                        target-dir="/etc/httpd/logs"
                        options="rw,Z"/>
   </storage>
   <primitive class="ocf" id="httpd" provider="heartbeat" type="apache"/>
</bundle>
```

Bundle Prerequisites

Before configuring a bundle in Pacemaker, the user must install the appropriate container launch technology (Docker, podman, or rkt), and supply a fully configured container image, on every node allowed to run the bundle.

Pacemaker will create an implicit resource of type **ocf:heartbeat:docker**, **ocf:heartbeat:podman**, or **ocf:heartbeat:rkt** to manage a bundle's container. The user must ensure that the appropriate resource agent is installed on every node allowed to run the bundle.

Bundle Properties

Field	Description
id	A unique name for the bundle (required)
description	An optional description of the group, for the user's own purposes. E.g. manages the container that runs the service

Table 32: XML Attributes of a bundle Element

A bundle must contain exactly one docker, podman, or rkt element.

Bundle Container Properties

Attribute	Default	Description
image		Container image tag (required)
replicas	Value of promoted-max if that is	A positive integer specifying the number of
	positive, else 1	container instances to launch
replicas-per-host	1	A positive integer specifying the number of
		container instances allowed to run on a single
		node
promoted-max	0	A non-negative integer that, if positive, in-
		dicates that the containerized service should
		be treated as a promotable service, with this
		many replicas allowed to run the service in
		the promoted role
network		If specified, this will be passed to the docker
		run, podman run, or rkt run command as
		the network setting for the container.
run-command	/usr/sbin/pacemaker-remoted	This command will be run inside the con-
	if bundle contains a primitive ,	tainer when launching it ("PID 1"). If the
	otherwise none	bundle contains a primitive , this command
		must start pacemaker-remoted (but could,
		for example, be a script that does other stuff,
		too).
options		Extra command-line options to pass to the
		docker run, podman run, or rkt run com-
		mand

Table 33: XML attributes of a docker, podman, or \mathbf{rkt} Element

Note: Considerations when using cluster configurations or container images from Pacemaker 1.1:

- If the container image has a pre-2.0.0 version of Pacemaker, set run-command to /usr/sbin/ pacemaker_remoted (note the underbar instead of dash).
- masters is accepted as an alias for promoted-max, but is deprecated since 2.0.0, and support for it will be removed in a future version.

Bundle Network Properties

A bundle may optionally contain one <network> element.

Attribute	Default	Description
add-host	TRUE	If TRUE, and ip-range-start is used, Pacemaker will automat- ically ensure that /etc/hosts inside the containers has entries for each <i>replica name</i> and its assigned IP.
ip-range-start		If specified, Pacemaker will create an implicit ocf:heartbeat:IPaddr2 resource for each container instance, starting with this IP address, using up to replicas sequential addresses. These addresses can be used from the host's network to reach the service inside the container, though it is not visible within the container itself. Only IPv4 addresses are currently supported.
host-netmask	32	If ip-range-start is specified, the IP addresses are created with this CIDR netmask (as a number of bits).
host-interface		If ip-range-start is specified, the IP addresses are created on this host interface (by default, it will be determined from the IP address).
control-port	3121	If the bundle contains a primitive, the cluster will use this inte- ger TCP port for communication with Pacemaker Remote inside the container. Changing this is useful when the container is un- able to listen on the default port, for example, when the container uses the host's network rather than ip-range-start (in which case replicas-per-host must be 1), or when the bundle may run on a Pacemaker Remote node that is already listening on the default port. Any PCMK_remote_port environment variable set on the host or in the container is ignored for bundle connections.

Table 34: XML attributes of a network Element	Table 34:	\mathbf{XML}	attributes	of a	network	Element
---	-----------	----------------	------------	------	---------	---------

Note: Replicas are named by the bundle id plus a dash and an integer counter starting with zero. For example, if a bundle named **httpd-bundle** has **replicas=2**, its containers will be named **httpd-bundle-0** and **httpd-bundle-1**.

Additionally, a network element may optionally contain one or more port-mapping elements.

Attribute	Default	Description
id		A unique name for the port mapping (required)
port		If this is specified, connections to this TCP port number on the host network (on the container's assigned IP address, if ip-range-start is specified) will be forwarded to the container network. Exactly one of port or range must be specified in a port-mapping.
internal-port	value of port	If port and this are specified, connections to port on the host's network will be forwarded to this port on the container network.
range		If this is specified, connections to these TCP port numbers (expressed as <i>first_port-last_port</i>) on the host network (on the container's assigned IP address, if ip-range-start is specified) will be forwarded to the same ports in the container network. Exactly one of port or range must be specified in a port-mapping .

Table 35:	Attributes	of a	port-mapping	Element
-----------	------------	------	--------------	---------

Note: If the bundle contains a primitive, Pacemaker will automatically map the control-port, so it is not necessary to specify that port in a port-mapping.

Bundle Storage Properties

A bundle may optionally contain one **storage** element. A **storage** element has no properties of its own, but may contain one or more **storage-mapping** elements.

Attribute	Default	Description
id		A unique name for the storage mapping (required)
source-dir		The absolute path on the host's filesystem that will be mapped into the container. Exactly one of source-dir and source-dir-root must be specified in a storage-mapping.
source-dir-root		The start of a path on the host's filesystem that will be mapped into the container, using a different subdirectory on the host for each container instance. The subdirectory will be named the same as the <i>replica name</i> . Exactly one of source-dir and source-dir-root must be specified in a storage-mapping.
target-dir		The path name within the container where the host storage will be mapped (required)
options		A comma-separated list of file system mount options to use when mapping the storage

 Table 36: Attributes of a storage-mapping Element

Note: Pacemaker does not define the behavior if the source directory does not already exist on the host. However, it is expected that the container technology and/or its resource agent will create the source

directory in that case.

Note: If the bundle contains a primitive, Pacemaker will automatically map the equivalent of source-dir=/etc/pacemaker/authkey target-dir=/etc/pacemaker/authkey and source-dir-root=/ var/log/pacemaker/bundles target-dir=/var/log into the container, so it is not necessary to specify those paths in a storage-mapping.

Important: The PCMK_authkey_location environment variable must not be set to anything other than the default of /etc/pacemaker/authkey on any node in the cluster.

Important: If SELinux is used in enforcing mode on the host, you must ensure the container is allowed to use any storage you mount into it. For Docker and podman bundles, adding "Z" to the mount options will create a container-specific label for the mount that allows the container access.

Bundle Primitive

A bundle may optionally contain one *primitive* resource. The primitive may have operations, instance attributes, and meta-attributes defined, as usual.

If a bundle contains a primitive resource, the container image must include the Pacemaker Remote daemon, and at least one of ip-range-start or control-port must be configured in the bundle. Pacemaker will create an implicit ocf:pacemaker:remote resource for the connection, launch Pacemaker Remote within the container, and monitor and manage the primitive resource via Pacemaker Remote.

If the bundle has more than one container instance (replica), the primitive resource will function as an implicit *clone* – a *promotable clone* if the bundle has **promoted-max** greater than zero.

Note: If you want to pass environment variables to a bundle's Pacemaker Remote connection or primitive, you have two options:

- Environment variables whose value is the same regardless of the underlying host may be set using the container element's **options** attribute.
- If you want variables to have host-specific values, you can use the *storage-mapping* element to map a file on the host as /etc/pacemaker/pcmk-init.env in the container (*since 2.0.3*). Pacemaker Remote will parse this file as a shell-like format, with variables set as NAME=VALUE, ignoring blank lines and comments starting with "#".

Important: When a bundle has a **primitive**, Pacemaker on all cluster nodes must be able to contact Pacemaker Remote inside the bundle's containers.

- The containers must have an accessible network (for example, network should not be set to "none" with a primitive).
- The default, using a distinct network space inside the container, works in combination with ip-range-start. Any firewall must allow access from all cluster nodes to the control-port on the container IPs.

• If the container shares the host's network space (for example, by setting network to "host"), a unique control-port should be specified for each bundle. Any firewall must allow access from all cluster nodes to the control-port on all cluster and remote node IPs.

Bundle Node Attributes

If the bundle has a **primitive**, the primitive's resource agent may want to set node attributes such as *promotion scores*. However, with containers, it is not apparent which node should get the attribute.

If the container uses shared storage that is the same no matter which node the container is hosted on, then it is appropriate to use the promotion score on the bundle node itself.

On the other hand, if the container uses storage exported from the underlying host, then it may be more appropriate to use the promotion score on the underlying host.

Since this depends on the particular situation, the container-attribute-target resource meta-attribute allows the user to specify which approach to use. If it is set to host, then user-defined node attributes will be checked on the underlying host. If it is anything else, the local node (in this case the bundle node) is used as usual.

This only applies to user-defined attributes; the cluster will always check the local node for cluster-defined attributes such as **#uname**.

If container-attribute-target is host, the cluster will pass additional environment variables to the primitive's resource agent that allow it to set node attributes appropriately: CRM_meta_container_attribute_target (identical to the meta-attribute value) and CRM_meta_physical_host (the name of the underlying host).

Note: When called by a resource agent, the attrd_updater and crm_attribute commands will automatically check those environment variables and set attributes appropriately.

Bundle Meta-Attributes

Any meta-attribute set on a bundle will be inherited by the bundle's primitive and any resources implicitly created by Pacemaker for the bundle.

This includes options such as priority, target-role, and is-managed. See *Resource Options* for more information.

Bundles support clone meta-attributes including notify, ordered, and interleave.

Limitations of Bundles

Restarting pacemaker while a bundle is unmanaged or the cluster is in maintenance mode may cause the bundle to fail.

Bundles may not be explicitly cloned or included in groups. This includes the bundle's primitive and any resources implicitly created by Pacemaker for the bundle. (If replicas is greater than 1, the bundle will behave like a clone implicitly.)

Bundles do not have instance attributes, utilization attributes, or operations, though a bundle's primitive may have them.

A bundle with a primitive can run on a Pacemaker Remote node only if the bundle uses a distinct control-port.

2.12 Reusing Parts of the Configuration

Pacemaker provides multiple ways to simplify the configuration XML by reusing parts of it in multiple places.

Besides simplifying the XML, this also allows you to manipulate multiple configuration elements with a single reference.

2.12.1 Reusing Resource Definitions

If you want to create lots of resources with similar configurations, defining a *resource template* simplifies the task. Once defined, it can be referenced in primitives or in certain types of constraints.

Configuring Resources with Templates

The primitives referencing the template will inherit all meta-attributes, instance attributes, utilization attributes and operations defined in the template. And you can define specific attributes and operations for any of the primitives. If any of these are defined in both the template and the primitive, the values defined in the primitive will take precedence over the ones defined in the template.

Hence, resource templates help to reduce the amount of configuration work. If any changes are needed, they can be done to the template definition and will take effect globally in all resource definitions referencing that template.

Resource templates have a syntax similar to that of primitives.

```
Resource template for a migratable Xen virtual machine

<template id="vm-template" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="Xen">

<meta_attributes id="vm-template-meta_attributes">

<nvpair id="vm-template-meta_attributes">

</meta_attributes>

<utilization id="vm-template-meta_attributes-allow-migrate" name="allow-migrate" value="true"/>

</meta_attributes>

<utilization id="vm-template-utilization">

<nvpair id="vm-template-utilization">

</utilization id="vm-template-utilization">

</utilization>

<operations>

<op id="vm-template-monitor-15s" interval="15s" name="monitor" timeout="60s"/>

<op id="vm-template-start-0" interval="0" name="start" timeout="60s"/>

</operations>

</template>
```

Once you define a resource template, you can use it in primitives by specifying the template property.

In the example above, the new primitive vm1 will inherit everything from vm-template. For example, the equivalent of the above two examples would be:

```
Equivalent Xen primitive resource not using a resource template
<primitive id="vm1" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="Xen">
 <meta_attributes id="vm-template-meta_attributes">
   <nvpair id="vm-template-meta_attributes-allow-migrate" name="allow-migrate" value="true"/>
 </meta attributes>
 <utilization id="vm-template-utilization">
   <nvpair id="vm-template-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="512"/>
 </utilization>
 <operations>
    <op id="vm-template-monitor-15s" interval="15s" name="monitor" timeout="60s"/>
    <op id="vm-template-start-0" interval="0" name="start" timeout="60s"/>
 </operations>
 <instance_attributes id="vm1-instance_attributes">
    <nvpair id="vm1-instance_attributes-name" name="name" value="vm1"/>
    <nvpair id="vm1-instance_attributes-xmfile" name="xmfile" value="/etc/xen/shared-vm/vm1"/>
 </instance_attributes>
</primitive>
```

If you want to overwrite some attributes or operations, add them to the particular primitive's definition.

```
Xen resource overriding template values
<primitive id="vm2" template="vm-template">
 <meta_attributes id="vm2-meta_attributes">
   <nvpair id="vm2-meta_attributes-allow-migrate" name="allow-migrate" value="false"/>
 </meta_attributes>
 <utilization id="vm2-utilization">
   <nvpair id="vm2-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="1024"/>
 </utilization>
 <instance_attributes id="vm2-instance_attributes">
    <nvpair id="vm2-instance_attributes-name" name="name" value="vm2"/>
    <nvpair id="vm2-instance_attributes-xmfile" name="xmfile" value="/etc/xen/shared-vm/vm2"/>
 </instance_attributes>
 <operations>
    <op id="vm2-monitor-30s" interval="30s" name="monitor" timeout="120s"/>
    <op id="vm2-stop-0" interval="0" name="stop" timeout="60s"/>
 </operations>
</primitive>
```

In the example above, the new primitive vm2 has special attribute values. Its monitor operation has a longer timeout and interval, and the primitive has an additional stop operation.

To see the resulting definition of a resource, run:

crm_resource --query-xml --resource vm2

To see the raw definition of a resource in the CIB, run:

```
# crm_resource --query-xml-raw --resource vm2
```

Using Templates in Constraints

A resource template can be referenced in the following types of constraints:

- order constraints (see Specifying the Order in which Resources Should Start/Stop)
- colocation constraints (see *Placing Resources Relative to other Resources*)
- rsc_ticket constraints (for multi-site clusters as described in *Configuring Ticket Dependencies*)

Resource templates referenced in constraints stand for all primitives which are derived from that template. This means, the constraint applies to all primitive resources referencing the resource template. Referencing resource templates in constraints is an alternative to resource sets and can simplify the cluster configuration considerably.

For example, given the example templates earlier in this chapter:

would colocate all VMs with base-rsc and is the equivalent of the following constraint configuration:

Note: In a colocation constraint, only one template may be referenced from either rsc or with-rsc; the other reference must be a regular resource.

Using Templates in Resource Sets

Resource templates can also be referenced in resource sets.

For example, given the example templates earlier in this section, then:

is the equivalent of the following constraint using a sequential resource set:

```
<rsc_order id="order1" score="INFINITY">
<resource_set id="order1-0">
<resource_ref id="base-rsc"/>
<resource_ref id="vm1"/>
<resource_ref id="vm2"/>
<resource_ref id="top-rsc"/>
</resource_set>
</rsc_order>
```

Or, if the resources referencing the template can run in parallel, then:

is the equivalent of the following constraint configuration:

2.12.2 Reusing Rules, Options and Sets of Operations

Sometimes a number of constraints need to use the same set of rules, and resources need to set the same options and parameters. To simplify this situation, you can refer to an existing object using an id-ref instead of an id.

So if for one resource you have

```
<rsc_location id="WebServer-connectivity" rsc="Webserver">
    <rule id="ping-prefer-rule" score-attribute="pingd" >
        <expression id="ping-prefer" attribute="pingd" operation="defined"/>
        </rule>
</rsc_location>
```

Then instead of duplicating the rule for all your other resources, you can instead specify:

Referencing rules from other constraints

```
<rsc_location id="WebDB-connectivity" rsc="WebDB">
<rule id-ref="ping-prefer-rule"/>
</rsc_location>
```

Important: The cluster will insist that the **rule** exists somewhere. Attempting to add a reference to a nonexistent **id** will cause a validation failure, as will attempting to remove a **rule** with an **id** that is referenced elsewhere.

Some rule syntax is allowed only in *certain contexts*. Validation cannot ensure that the referenced rule is allowed in the context of the rule containing *id-ref*, so such errors will be caught (and logged) only after the new configuration is accepted. It is the administrator's reponsibility to check for these.

The same principle applies for meta_attributes and instance_attributes as illustrated in the example below:

```
Referencing attributes, options, and operations from other resources
<primitive id="mySpecialRsc" class="ocf" type="Special" provider="me">
  <instance_attributes id="mySpecialRsc-attrs" score="1" >
    <nvpair id="default-interface" name="interface" value="eth0"/>
    <nvpair id="default-port" name="port" value="9999"/>
   </instance_attributes>
   <meta_attributes id="mySpecialRsc-options">
    <nvpair id="failure-timeout" name="failure-timeout" value="5m"/>
    <nvpair id="migration-threshold" name="migration-threshold" value="1"/>
    <nvpair id="stickiness" name="resource-stickiness" value="0"/>
   </meta_attributes>
   <operations id="health-checks">
    <op id="health-check" name="monitor" interval="60s"/>
    <op id="health-check" name="monitor" interval="30min"/>
   </operations>
</primitive>
<primitive id="myOtherRsc" class="ocf" type="Other" provider="me">
  <instance_attributes id-ref="mySpecialRsc-attrs"/>
   <meta_attributes id-ref="mySpecialRsc-options"/>
   <operations id-ref="health-checks"/>
</primitive>
```

id-ref can similarly be used with resource_set (in any constraint type), nvpair, and operations.

2.12.3 Tagging Configuration Elements

Pacemaker allows you to tag any configuration element that has an XML ID.

The main purpose of tagging is to support higher-level user interface tools; Pacemaker itself only uses tags within constraints. Therefore, what you can do with tags mostly depends on the tools you use.

Configuring Tags

A tag is simply a named list of XML IDs.

Tag referencing three resources

```
<tags>
<tag id="all-vms">
<obj_ref id="vm1"/>
<obj_ref id="vm2"/>
<obj_ref id="vm3"/>
</tag>
</tags>
```

What you can do with this new tag depends on what your higher-level tools support. For example, a tool might allow you to enable or disable all of the tagged resources at once, or show the status of just the tagged resources.

A single configuration element can be listed in any number of tags.

Important: If listing nodes in a tag, you must list the node's id, not name.

Using Tags in Constraints and Resource Sets

Pacemaker itself only uses tags in constraints. If you supply a tag name instead of a resource name in any constraint, the constraint will apply to all resources listed in that tag.

Constraint using a tag

<rsc_order id="order1" first="storage" then="all-vms" kind="Mandatory" />

In the example above, assuming the **all-vms** tag is defined as in the previous example, the constraint will behave the same as:

Equivalent constraints without tags

```
<rsc_order id="order1-1" first="storage" then="vm1" kind="Mandatory" />
<rsc_order id="order1-2" first="storage" then="vm2" kind="Mandatory" />
<rsc_order id="order1-3" first="storage" then="vm3" kind="Mandatory" />
```

A tag may be used directly in the constraint, or indirectly by being listed in a *resource set* used in the constraint. When used in a resource set, an expanded tag will honor the set's **sequential** property.

Filtering With Tags

The crm_mon tool can be used to display lots of information about the state of the cluster. On large or complicated clusters, this can include a lot of information, which makes it difficult to find the one thing you are interested in. The --resource= and --node= command line options can be used to filter results. In their

most basic usage, these options take a single resource or node name. However, they can also be supplied with a tag name to display several objects at once.

For instance, given the following CIB section:

```
<resources>
  <primitive class="stonith" id="Fencing" type="fence xvm"/>
  <primitive class="ocf" id="dummy" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"/>
  <group id="inactive-group">
   <primitive class="ocf" id="inactive-dummy-1" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"/>
    <primitive class="ocf" id="inactive-dummy-2" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"/>
  </group>
  <clone id="inactive-clone">
    <primitive id="inactive-dhcpd" class="lsb" type="dhcpd"/>
  </clone>
</resources>
<tags>
 <tag id="inactive-rscs">
   <obj_ref id="inactive-group"/>
    <obj_ref id="inactive-clone"/>
 </tag>
</tags>
```

The following would be output for crm_mon --resource=inactive-rscs -r:

```
Cluster Summary:
 * Stack: corosync
 * Current DC: cluster02 (version 2.0.4-1.e97f9675f.git.el7-e97f9675f) - partition with quorum
 * Last updated: Tue Oct 20 16:09:01 2020
 * Last change: Tue May 5 12:04:36 2020 by hacluster via crmd on cluster01
 * 5 nodes configured
 * 27 resource instances configured (4 DISABLED)
Node List:
 * Online: [ cluster01 cluster02 ]
Full List of Resources:
 * Clone Set: inactive-clone [inactive-dhcpd] (disabled):
 * Stopped (disabled): [ cluster01 cluster02 ]
 * Resource Group: inactive-group (disabled):
 * inactive-dummy-1 (ocf::pacemaker:Dummy): Stopped (disabled)
 * inactive-dummy-2 (ocf::pacemaker:Dummy): Stopped (disabled)
```

2.13 Utilization and Placement Strategy

Pacemaker decides where a resource should run by assigning a score to every node, considering factors such as the resource's constraints and stickiness, then assigning the resource to the node with the highest score.

If more than one node has the highest score, Pacemaker by default chooses the one with the least number of assigned resources, or if that is also the same, the one listed first in the CIB. This results in simple load balancing.

Sometimes, simple load balancing is insufficient. Different resources can use significantly different amounts of a node's memory, CPU, and other capacities. Some combinations of resources may strain a node's capacity, causing them to fail or have degraded performance. Or, an administrator may prefer to concentrate resources rather than balance them, to minimize energy consumption by spare nodes.

Pacemaker offers flexibility by allowing you to configure *utilization attributes* specifying capacities that each node provides and each resource requires, as well as a *placement strategy*.

2.13.1 Utilization attributes

You can define any number of utilization attributes to represent capacities of interest (CPU, memory, I/O bandwidth, etc.). Their values must be integers.

The nature and units of the capacities are irrelevant to Pacemaker. It just makes sure that each node has sufficient capacity to run the resources assigned to it.

Specifying CPU and RAM capacities of two nodes

```
<node id="node1" type="normal" uname="node1">
   <utilization id="node1-utilization">
        <nvpair id="node1-utilization-cpu" name="cpu" value="2"/>
        <nvpair id="node1-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="2048"/>
   </utilization>
   </node>
   <utilization id="node2" type="normal" uname="node2">
        <utilization id="node2-utilization">
        <nvpair id="node2-utilization">
        <utilization id="node2-utilization">
        <utilization-cpu" name="cpu" value="4"/>
        <utilization>
        </utilization>
   </utilization>
</utilization></utilization/>
</utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utilization></utiliz
```

Specifying CPU and RAM consumed by several resources <primitive id="rsc-small" class="ocf" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"> <utilization id="rsc-small-utilization"> <nvpair id="rsc-small-utilization-cpu" name="cpu" value="1"/> <nvpair id="rsc-small-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="1024"/> </utilization> </primitive> <primitive id="rsc-medium" class="ocf" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"> <utilization id="rsc-medium-utilization"> <nvpair id="rsc-medium-utilization-cpu" name="cpu" value="2"/> <nvpair id="rsc-medium-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="2048"/> </utilization> </primitive> <primitive id="rsc-large" class="ocf" provider="pacemaker" type="Dummy"> <utilization id="rsc-large-utilization"> <nvpair id="rsc-large-utilization-cpu" name="cpu" value="3"/> <nvpair id="rsc-large-utilization-memory" name="memory" value="3072"/> </utilization> </primitive>

Utilization attributes for a node may be permanent or (since 2.1.6) transient. Permanent attributes persist after Pacemaker is restarted, while transient attributes do not.

Transient utilization attribute for node cluster-1

```
<transient_attributes id="cluster-1">
  <utilization id="status-cluster-1">
    <nvpair id="status-cluster-1-cpu" name="cpu" value="1"/>
    </utilization>
</transient_attributes>
```

Utilization attributes may be configured only on primitive resources. Pacemaker will consider a collective resource's utilization based on the primitives it contains.

Note: Utilization is supported for bundles (since 2.1.3), but only for bundles with an inner primitive.

2.13.2 Placement Strategy

The placement-strategy cluster option determines how utilization attributes are used. Its allowed values are:

- default: The cluster ignores utilization values, and places resources according to (from highest to lowest precedence) assignment scores, the number of resources already assigned to each node, and the order nodes are listed in the CIB.
- utilization: The cluster uses the same method as the default strategy to assign a resource to a node, but only nodes with sufficient free capacity to meet the resource's requirements are eligible.
- **balanced**: Only nodes with sufficient free capacity are eligible to run a resource, and the cluster load-balances based on the sum of resource utilization values rather than the number of resources.
- minimal: Only nodes with sufficient free capacity are eligible to run a resource, and the cluster concentrates resources on as few nodes as possible.

To look at it another way, when deciding where to run a resource, the cluster starts by considering all nodes, then applies these criteria one by one until a single node remains:

- If placement-strategy is utilization, balanced, or minimal, consider only nodes that have sufficient spare capacities to meet the resource's requirements.
- Consider only nodes with the highest score for the resource. Scores take into account factors such as the node's health; the resource's stickiness, failure count on the node, and migration threshold; and constraints.
- If placement-strategy is balanced, consider only nodes with the most free capacity.
- If placement-strategy is default, utilization, or balanced, consider only nodes with the least number of assigned resources.
- If more than one node is eligible after considering all other criteria, choose the one listed first in the CIB.

2.13.3 How Multiple Capacities Combine

If only one type of utilization attribute has been defined, free capacity is a simple numeric comparison.

If multiple utilization attributes have been defined, then the node that has the highest value in the most attribute types has the most free capacity.

For example:

- If nodeA has more free cpus, and nodeB has more free memory, then their free capacities are equal.
- If nodeA has more free cpus, while nodeB has more free memory and storage, then nodeB has more free capacity.

2.13.4 Order of Resource Assignment

When assigning resources to nodes, the cluster chooses the next one to assign by considering the following criteria one by one until a single resource is selected:

- Assign the resource with the highest *priority*.
- If any resources are already active, assign the one with the highest score on its current node. This avoids unnecessary resource shuffling.
- Assign the resource with the highest score on its preferred node.
- If more than one resource remains after considering all other criteria, assign the one of them that is listed first in the CIB.

Note: For bundles, only the priority set for the bundle itself matters. If the bundle contains a primitive, the primitive's priority is ignored.

2.13.5 Limitations

The type of problem Pacemaker is dealing with here is known as the knapsack problem and falls into the NP-complete category of computer science problems – a fancy way of saying "it takes a really long time to solve".

In a high-availability cluster, it is unacceptable to spend minutes, let alone hours or days, finding an optimal solution while services are down.

Instead of trying to solve the problem completely, Pacemaker uses a "best effort" algorithm. This arrives at a quick solution, but at the cost of possibly leaving some resources stopped unnecessarily.

Using the example configuration at the start of this chapter, and the balanced placement strategy:

- rsc-small would be assigned to node1
- rsc-medium would be assigned to node2
- rsc-large would remain inactive

That is not ideal. There are various approaches to dealing with the limitations of Pacemaker's placement strategy:

• Ensure you have sufficient physical capacity.

It might sound obvious, but if the physical capacity of your nodes is maxed out even under normal conditions, failover isn't going to go well. Even without the utilization feature, you'll start hitting timeouts and getting secondary failures.

• Build some buffer into the capacities advertised by the nodes.

Advertise slightly more resources than we physically have, on the (usually valid) assumption that resources will not always use 100% of their configured utilization. This practice is sometimes called *overcommitting*.

• Specify resource priorities.

If the cluster is going to sacrifice services, it should be the ones you care about the least.

2.14 Access Control Lists (ACLs)

By default, the **root** user or any user in the **haclient** group can modify Pacemaker's CIB without restriction. Pacemaker offers *access control lists (ACLs)* to provide more fine-grained authorization.

Important: Being able to modify the CIB's resource section allows a user to run any executable file as root, by configuring it as an LSB resource with a full path.

2.14.1 ACL Prerequisites

In order to use ACLs:

- The enable-acl *cluster option* must be set to true.
- Desired users must have user accounts in the **haclient** group on all cluster nodes in the cluster.
- If your CIB was created before Pacemaker 1.1.12, it might need to be updated to the current schema (using cibadmin --upgrade or a higher-level tool equivalent) in order to use the syntax documented here.
- Prior to the 2.1.0 release, the Pacemaker software had to have been built with ACL support. If you are using an older release, your installation supports ACLs only if the output of the command pacemakerd --features contains acls. In newer versions, ACLs are always enabled.

2.14.2 ACL Configuration

ACLs are specified within an acls element of the CIB. The acls element may contain any number of acl_role, acl_target, and acl_group elements.

2.14.3 ACL Roles

An ACL *role* is a collection of permissions allowing or denying access to particular portions of the CIB. A role is configured with an acl_role element in the CIB acls section.

Attribute	Description
id	A unique name for the role <i>(required)</i>
description	Arbitrary text (not used by Pacemaker)

An acl_role element may contain any number of acl_permission elements.

A		
Attribute	Description	
id	A unique name for the permission <i>(required)</i>	
description	Arbitrary text (not used by Pacemaker)	
kind	The access being granted. Allowed values are read, write, and deny. A value of write grants both read and write access.	
object-type	The name of an XML element in the CIB to which the permission applies. (Exactly one of object-type, xpath, and reference must be specified for a permission.)	
attribute	If specified, the permission applies only to object-type elements that have this attribute set (to any value). If not specified, the permission applies to all object-type elements. May only be used with object-type.	
reference	The ID of an XML element in the CIB to which the permission applies. (Ex- actly one of object-type, xpath, and reference must be specified for a per- mission.)	
xpath	An XPath specification selecting an XML element in the CIB to which the permission applies. Attributes may be specified in the XPath to select particular elements, but the permissions apply to the entire element. (Exactly one of object-type, xpath, and reference must be specified for a permission.)	

Table 38:	Properties	of an	acl	permission	element
T able 00 .	I TOPCI LICS	oran	uui_	_permission	ciciliciti

Important:

- Permissions are applied to the selected XML element's entire XML subtree (all elements enclosed within it).
- Write permission grants the ability to create, modify, or remove the element and its subtree, and also the ability to create any "scaffolding" elements (enclosing elements that do not have attributes other than an ID).
- Permissions for more specific matches (more deeply nested elements) take precedence over more general ones.
- If multiple permissions are configured for the same match (for example, in different roles applied to the same user), any deny permission takes precedence, then write, then lastly read.

2.14.4 ACL Targets and Groups

ACL targets correspond to user accounts on the system.

	· _ 0
Attribute	Description
id	A unique identifier for the target (if name is not specified, this must be the name of the user account) <i>(required)</i>
name	If specified, the user account name (this allows you to specify a user name that is already used as the id for some other configuration element) (since $2.1.5$)

 Table 39: Properties of an acl_target element

ACL groups correspond to groups on the system. Any role configured for these groups apply to all users in that group (since 2.1.5).

Attribute	Description
id	A unique identifier for the group (if name is not specified, this must be the group name) (required)
name	If specified, the group name (this allows you to specify a group name that is already used as the id for some other configuration element)

Table 40: Properties of an acl_group element

Each acl_target and acl_group element may contain any number of role elements.

Note: If the system users and groups are defined by some network service (such as LDAP), the cluster itself will be unaffected by outages in the service, but affected users and groups will not be able to make changes to the CIB.

Table 41: Properties of a role element

Attribute	Description
id	The id of an acl_role element that specifies permissions granted to the enclosing target or group.

Important: The root and hacluster user accounts always have full access to the CIB, regardless of ACLs. For all other user accounts, when enable-acl is true, permission to all parts of the CIB is denied by default (permissions must be explicitly granted).

2.14.5 ACL Examples

```
<acls>
<acl_role id="read_all">
<acl_permission id="read_all-cib" kind="read" xpath="/cib" />
</acl_role>
<acl_role id="operator">
<acl_permission id="operator-maintenance-mode" kind="write"
xpath="//crm_config//nvpair[@name='maintenance-mode']" />
</acl_set
```

```
<acl_permission id="operator-maintenance-attr" kind="write" xpath="//nvpair[@name='maintenance']" />
```

```
<acl_permission id="operator-target-role" kind="write"
    xpath="//resources//meta_attributes/nvpair[@name='target-role']" />
```

```
<acl_permission id="operator-is-managed" kind="write"
    xpath="//resources//nvpair[@name='is-managed']" />
```

(continues on next page)

```
<acl_permission id="operator-rsc_location" kind="write"</pre>
        object-type="rsc_location" />
</acl_role>
<acl_role id="administrator">
    <acl_permission id="administrator-cib" kind="write" xpath="/cib" />
</acl_role>
<acl_role id="minimal">
    <acl_permission id="minimal-standby" kind="read"
        description="allow reading standby node attribute (permanent or transient)"
        xpath="//instance_attributes/nvpair[@name='standby']"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-maintenance" kind="read"
        description="allow reading maintenance node attribute (permanent or transient)"
        xpath="//nvpair[@name='maintenance']"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-target-role" kind="read"
        description="allow reading resource target roles"
        xpath="//resources//meta_attributes/nvpair[@name='target-role']"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-is-managed" kind="read"
        description="allow reading resource managed status"
        xpath="//resources//meta_attributes/nvpair[@name='is-managed']"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-instance-attributes" kind="deny"
        xpath="//instance_attributes"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-meta-attributes" kind="deny"
        xpath="//meta_attributes"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-operations" kind="deny"
        xpath="//operations"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-utilization" kind="deny"
        xpath="//utilization"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-nodes" kind="read"
        description="allow reading node names/IDs (attributes are denied separately)"
        xpath="/cib/configuration/nodes"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-resources" kind="read"
        description="allow reading resource names/agents (parameters are denied separately)"
        xpath="/cib/configuration/resources"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-constraints" kind="deny"
        xpath="/cib/configuration/constraints"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-topology" kind="deny"
        xpath="/cib/configuration/fencing-topology"/>
    <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-op_defaults" kind="deny"
        xpath="/cib/configuration/op_defaults"/>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<acl_permission id="minimal-deny-rsc_defaults" kind="deny"
           xpath="/cib/configuration/rsc_defaults"/>
       <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-alerts" kind="deny"
           xpath="/cib/configuration/alerts"/>
       <acl_permission id="minimal-deny-acls" kind="deny"
           xpath="/cib/configuration/acls"/>
       <acl_permission id="minimal-cib" kind="read"
           description="allow reading cib element and crm_config/status sections"
           xpath="/cib"/>
  </acl_role>
  <acl_target id="alice">
      <role id="minimal"/>
  </acl_target>
  <acl_target id="bob">
      <role id="read_all"/>
  </acl_target>
  <acl_target id="carol">
      <role id="read all"/>
      <role id="operator"/>
  </acl_target>
  <acl_target id="dave">
      <role id="administrator"/>
  </acl_target>
</acls>
```

In the above example, the user alice has the minimal permissions necessary to run basic Pacemaker CLI tools, including using crm_mon to view the cluster status, without being able to modify anything. The user bob can view the entire configuration and status of the cluster, but not make any changes. The user carol can read everything, and change selected cluster properties as well as resource roles and location constraints. Finally, dave has full read and write access to the entire CIB.

Looking at the minimal role in more depth, it is designed to allow read access to the cib tag itself, while denying access to particular portions of its subtree (which is the entire CIB).

This is because the DC node is indicated in the cib tag, so crm_mon will not be able to report the DC otherwise. However, this does change the security model to allow by default, since any portions of the CIB not explicitly denied will be readable. The cib read access could be removed and replaced with read access to just the crm_config and status sections, for a safer approach at the cost of not seeing the DC in status output.

For a simpler configuration, the minimal role allows read access to the entire crm_config section, which contains cluster properties. It would be possible to allow read access to specific properties instead (such as stonith-enabled, dc-uuid, have-quorum, and cluster-name) to restrict access further while still allowing status output, but cluster properties are unlikely to be considered sensitive.

2.14.6 ACL Limitations

Actions performed via IPC rather than the CIB

ACLs apply only to the CIB.

That means ACLs apply to command-line tools that operate by reading or writing the CIB, such as crm_attribute when managing permanent node attributes, crm_mon, and cibadmin.

However, command-line tools that communicate directly with Pacemaker daemons via IPC are not affected by ACLs. For example, users in the haclient group may still do the following, regardless of ACLs:

- Query transient node attribute values using crm_attribute and attrd_updater.
- Query basic node information using crm_node.
- Erase resource operation history using crm_resource.
- Query fencing configuration information, and execute fencing against nodes, using stonith_admin.

ACLs and Pacemaker Remote

ACLs apply to commands run on Pacemaker Remote nodes using the Pacemaker Remote node's name as the ACL user name.

The idea is that Pacemaker Remote nodes (especially virtual machines and containers) are likely to be purpose-built and have different user accounts from full cluster nodes.

2.15 Status

Pacemaker automatically generates a status section in the CIB (inside the cib element, at the same level as configuration). The status is transient, and is not stored to disk with the rest of the CIB.

The section's structure and contents are internal to Pacemaker and subject to change from release to release. Its often obscure element and attribute names are kept for historical reasons, to maintain compatibility with older versions during rolling upgrades.

Users should not modify the section directly, though various command-line tool options affect it indirectly.

2.15.1 Node State

The status element contains node_state elements for each node in the cluster (and potentially nodes that have been removed from the configuration since the cluster started). The node_state element has attributes that allow the cluster to determine whether the node is healthy.

Example minimal node state entry

Name	Туре	Description
id	text	Node ID (identical to id of corresponding node element in the
		configuration section)
uname	text	Node name (identical to uname of corresponding node element
		in the configuration section)
in_ccm	epoch time (since	If the node's controller is currently in the cluster layer's mem-
	2.1.7; previously	bership, this is the epoch time at which it joined (or 1 if the
	boolean)	node is in the process of leaving the cluster), otherwise 0 (since
		2.1.7; previously, it was "true" or "false")
crmd	epoch time (since	If the node's controller is currently in the cluster layer's con-
	2.1.7; previously	troller messaging group, this is the epoch time at which it
	an enumeration)	joined, otherwise 0 (since 2.1.7; previously, the value was ei-
		ther "online" or "offline")
crm-debug-origin	text	Name of the source code function that recorded this
		<pre>node_state element (for debugging)</pre>
join	enumeration	Current status of node's controller join sequence (and thus
		whether it is eligible to run resources). Allowed values:
		 down: Not yet joined
		 pending: In the process of joining or leaving
		 member: Fully joined
		• banned: Rejected by DC
expected	enumeration	What cluster expects join to be in the immediate future. Al-
		lowed values are same as for join.

Table 42: Attributes of a :	node_state	Element
-----------------------------	------------	---------

2.15.2 Transient Node Attributes

The transient_attributes section specifies transient *Node Attributes*. In addition to any values set by the administrator or resource agents using the attrd_updater or crm_attribute tools, the cluster stores various state information here.

2.15.3 Node History

Each node_state element contains an lrm element with a history of certain resource actions performed on the node. The lrm element contains an lrm_resources element.

Resource History

The $lrm_resources$ element contains an $lrm_resource$ element for each resource that has had an action performed on the node.

An lrm_resource entry has attributes allowing the cluster to stop the resource safely even if it is removed from the configuration. Specifically, the resource's id, class, type and provider are recorded.

Action History

Each lrm_resource element contains an lrm_rsc_op element for each recorded action performed for that resource on that node. (Not all actions are recorded, just enough to determine the resource's state.)

Name	Туре	Description
id	text	Identifier for the history entry constructed from the resource
		ID, action name or history entry type, and action interval.
operation_key	text	Identifier for the action that was executed, constructed from
		the resource ID, action name, and action interval.
operation	text	The name of the action the history entry is for
crm-debug-origin	text	Name of the source code function that recorded this entry (for
		debugging)
$\operatorname{crm_feature_set}$	version	The Pacemaker feature set used to record this entry.
transition-key	text	A concatenation of the action's transition graph action num-
		ber, the transition graph number, the action's expected result,
		and the UUID of the controller instance that scheduled it.
transition-magic	text	A concatenation of op-status, rc-code, and
		transition-key.
exit-reason	text	An error message (if available) from the resource agent or Pace-
		maker if the action did not return success.
on_node	text	The name of the node that executed the action (identical to
		the uname of the enclosing node_state element)
call-id	integer	A node-specific counter used to determine the order in which
		actions were executed.
rc-code	integer	The resource agent's exit status for this action. Refer to the
		Resource Agents chapter of Pacemaker Administration for how
		these values are interpreted.
op-status	integer	The execution status of this action. The meanings of these
		codes are internal to Pacemaker.
interval	nonnegative inte-	If the action is recurring, its frequency (in milliseconds), oth-
	ger	erwise 0.
last-rc-change	epoch time	Node-local time at which the action first returned the current
		value of rc-code.
exec-time	integer	Time (in seconds) that action execution took (if known)
queue-time	integer	Time (in seconds) that action was queued in the local executor
		(if known)
op-digest	text	If present, this is a hash of the parameters passed to the ac-
		tion. If a hash of the currently configured parameters does
		not match this, that means the resource configuration changed
		since the action was performed, and the resource must be
		reloaded or restarted.

Table 43: Attributes of an lrm_rsc_op element

Continued on next page

Name	Туре	Description
op-restart-digest	text	If present, the resource agent supports reloadable parameters,
		and this is a hash of the non-reloadable parameters passed to
		the action. This allows the cluster to choose between reload
		and restart when one is needed.
op-secure-digest	text	If present, the resource agent marks some parameters as sensi-
		tive, and this is a hash of the non-sensitive parameters passed
		to the action. This allows the value of sensitive parameters to
		be removed from a saved copy of the CIB while still allowing
		scheduler simulations to be performed on that copy.

Table 43 – continued from previous page

Simple Operation History Example

```
A monitor operation (determines current state of the apcstonith resource)

<lrm_resource id="apcstonith" type="fence_apc_snmp" class="stonith">

<lrm_rsc_op id="apcstonith_monitor_0" operation="monitor" call-id="2"

rc-code="7" op-status="0" interval="0"

crm-debug-origin="do_update_resource" crm_feature_set="3.0.1"

op-digest="2e3da9274d3550dc6526fb24bfcbcba0"

transition-key="22:2:7:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"

transition-magic="0:7;22:2:7:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"

last-rc-change="1239008085" exec-time="10" queue-time="0"/>

</lrm_resource>
```

The above example shows the history entry for a probe (non-recurring monitor operation) for the <code>apcstonith</code> resource.

The cluster schedules probes for every configured resource on a node when the node first starts, in order to determine the resource's current state before it takes any further action.

From the transition-key, we can see that this was the 22nd action of the 2nd graph produced by this instance of the controller (2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a).

The third field of the transition-key contains a 7, which indicates that the cluster expects to find the resource inactive. By looking at the rc-code property, we see that this was the case.

As that is the only action recorded for this node, we can conclude that the cluster started the resource elsewhere.

Complex Operation History Example

Resource history of a pingd clone with multiple entries

```
<lrm_resource id="pingd:0" type="pingd" class="ocf" provider="pacemaker">
 <lrm_rsc_op id="pingd:0_monitor_30000" operation="monitor" call-id="34"</pre>
   rc-code="0" op-status="0" interval="30000"
   crm-debug-origin="do_update_resource" crm_feature_set="3.0.1"
   transition-key="10:11:0:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"
   last-rc-change="1239009741" exec-time="10" queue-time="0"/>
 <lrm_rsc_op id="pingd:0_stop_0" operation="stop"</pre>
   crm-debug-origin="do_update_resource" crm_feature_set="3.0.1" call-id="32"
   rc-code="0" op-status="0" interval="0"
   transition-key="11:11:0:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"
   last-rc-change="1239009741" exec-time="10" queue-time="0"/>
 <lrm_rsc_op id="pingd:0_start_0" operation="start" call-id="33"</pre>
   rc-code="0" op-status="0" interval="0"
   crm-debug-origin="do_update_resource" crm_feature_set="3.0.1"
   transition-key="31:11:0:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"
   last-rc-change="1239009741" exec-time="10" queue-time="0" />
 <lrm_rsc_op id="pingd:0_monitor_0" operation="monitor" call-id="3"</pre>
   rc-code="0" op-status="0" interval="0"
   crm-debug-origin="do_update_resource" crm_feature_set="3.0.1"
   transition-key="23:2:7:2668bbeb-06d5-40f9-936d-24cb7f87006a"
   last-rc-change="1239008085" exec-time="20" queue-time="0"/>
 </lrm_resource>
```

When more than one history entry exists, it is important to first sort them by call-id before interpreting them.

Once sorted, the above example can be summarized as:

- 1. A non-recurring monitor operation returning 7 (not running), with a call-id of 3
- 2. A stop operation returning 0 (success), with a call-id of 32
- 3. A start operation returning 0 (success), with a call-id of 33
- 4. A recurring monitor returning 0 (success), with a call-id of 34

The cluster processes each history entry to build up a picture of the resource's state. After the first and second entries, it is considered stopped, and after the third it considered active.

Based on the last operation, we can tell that the resource is currently active.

Additionally, from the presence of a **stop** operation with a lower **call-id** than that of the **start** operation, we can conclude that the resource has been restarted. Specifically this occurred as part of actions 11 and 31 of transition 11 from the controller instance with the key 2668bbeb.... This information can be helpful for locating the relevant section of the logs when looking for the source of a failure.

2.16 Multi-Site Clusters and Tickets

Apart from local clusters, Pacemaker also supports multi-site clusters. That means you can have multiple, geographically dispersed sites, each with a local cluster. Failover between these clusters can be coordinated manually by the administrator, or automatically by a higher-level entity called a *Cluster Ticket Registry* (CTR).

2.16.1 Challenges for Multi-Site Clusters

Typically, multi-site environments are too far apart to support synchronous communication and data replication between the sites. That leads to significant challenges:

- How do we make sure that a cluster site is up and running?
- How do we make sure that resources are only started once?
- How do we make sure that quorum can be reached between the different sites and a split-brain scenario avoided?
- How do we manage failover between sites?
- How do we deal with high latency in case of resources that need to be stopped?

In the following sections, learn how to meet these challenges.

2.16.2 Conceptual Overview

Multi-site clusters can be considered as "overlay" clusters where each cluster site corresponds to a cluster node in a traditional cluster. The overlay cluster can be managed by a CTR in order to guarantee that any cluster resource will be active on no more than one cluster site. This is achieved by using *tickets* that are treated as failover domain between cluster sites, in case a site should be down.

The following sections explain the individual components and mechanisms that were introduced for multi-site clusters in more detail.

Ticket

Tickets are, essentially, cluster-wide attributes. A ticket grants the right to run certain resources on a specific cluster site. Resources can be bound to a certain ticket by rsc_ticket constraints. Only if the ticket is available at a site can the respective resources be started there. Vice versa, if the ticket is revoked, the resources depending on that ticket must be stopped.

The ticket thus is similar to a *site quorum*, i.e. the permission to manage/own resources associated with that site. (One can also think of the current have-quorum flag as a special, cluster-wide ticket that is granted in case of node majority.)

Tickets can be granted and revoked either manually by administrators (which could be the default for classic enterprise clusters), or via the automated CTR mechanism described below.

A ticket can only be owned by one site at a time. Initially, none of the sites has a ticket. Each ticket must be granted once by the cluster administrator.

The presence or absence of tickets for a site is stored in the CIB as a cluster status. With regards to a certain ticket, there are only two states for a site: true (the site has the ticket) or false (the site does not have the ticket). The absence of a certain ticket (during the initial state of the multi-site cluster) is the same as the value false.

Dead Man Dependency

A site can only activate resources safely if it can be sure that the other site has deactivated them. However after a ticket is revoked, it can take a long time until all resources depending on that ticket are stopped "cleanly", especially in case of cascaded resources. To cut that process short, the concept of a *Dead Man Dependency* was introduced.

If a dead man dependency is in force, if a ticket is revoked from a site, the nodes that are hosting dependent resources are fenced. This considerably speeds up the recovery process of the cluster and makes sure that resources can be migrated more quickly.

This can be configured by specifying a loss-policy="fence" in rsc_ticket constraints.

Cluster Ticket Registry

A CTR is a coordinated group of network daemons that automatically handles granting, revoking, and timing out tickets (instead of the administrator revoking the ticket somewhere, waiting for everything to stop, and then granting it on the desired site).

Pacemaker does not implement its own CTR, but interoperates with external software designed for that purpose (similar to how resource and fencing agents are not directly part of pacemaker).

Participating clusters run the CTR daemons, which connect to each other, exchange information about their connectivity, and vote on which sites gets which tickets.

A ticket is granted to a site only once the CTR is sure that the ticket has been relinquished by the previous owner, implemented via a timer in most scenarios. If a site loses connection to its peers, its tickets time out and recovery occurs. After the connection timeout plus the recovery timeout has passed, the other sites are allowed to re-acquire the ticket and start the resources again.

This can also be thought of as a "quorum server", except that it is not a single quorum ticket, but several.

Configuration Replication

As usual, the CIB is synchronized within each cluster, but it is *not* synchronized across cluster sites of a multi-site cluster. You have to configure the resources that will be highly available across the multi-site cluster for every site accordingly.

2.16.3 Configuring Ticket Dependencies

The **rsc_ticket** constraint lets you specify the resources depending on a certain ticket. Together with the constraint, you can set a **loss-policy** that defines what should happen to the respective resources if the ticket is revoked.

The attribute **loss-policy** can have the following values:

- **fence**: Fence the nodes that are running the relevant resources.
- stop: Stop the relevant resources.
- **freeze**: Do nothing to the relevant resources.
- demote: Demote relevant resources that are running in the promoted role.

Constraint that fences node if ticketA is revoked

<rsc_ticket id="rsc1-req-ticketA" rsc="rsc1" ticket="ticketA" loss-policy="fence"/>

The example above creates a constraint with the ID rsc1-req-ticketA. It defines that the resource rsc1 depends on ticketA and that the node running the resource should be fenced if ticketA is revoked.

If resource rsc1 were a promotable resource, you might want to configure that only being in the promoted role depends on ticketA. With the following configuration, rsc1 will be demoted if ticketA is revoked:

Constraint that demotes rsc1 if ticketA is revoked

You can create multiple **rsc_ticket** constraints to let multiple resources depend on the same ticket. However, **rsc_ticket** also supports resource sets (see *Resource Sets*), so one can easily list all the resources in one **rsc_ticket** constraint instead.

```
Ticket constraint for multiple resources

</resource_set id="resources-dep-ticketA" ticket="ticketA" loss-policy="fence">
</resource_set id="resources-dep-ticketA-0" role="Started">
</resource_ref id="resources-dep-ticketA-1" role="Promoted">
</resource_ref id="resources-dep-ticketA-1" role="Promoted">
</resource_ref id="resources-dep-ticketA-1" role="Promoted">
</resource_ref id="ms1"/>
</resource_ref id="ms1"/>
</resource_set>
</resource_set>
</resource_set>
</resource_set>
</resource_set>
</resource_ref id="ms1"/>
</re
```

In the example above, there are two resource sets, so we can list resources with different roles in a single rsc_ticket constraint. There's no dependency between the two resource sets, and there's no dependency among the resources within a resource set. Each of the resources just depends on ticketA.

Referencing resource templates in **rsc_ticket** constraints, and even referencing them within resource sets, is also supported.

If you want other resources to depend on further tickets, create as many constraints as necessary with rsc_ticket.

2.16.4 Managing Multi-Site Clusters

Granting and Revoking Tickets Manually

You can grant tickets to sites or revoke them from sites manually. If you want to re-distribute a ticket, you should wait for the dependent resources to stop cleanly at the previous site before you grant the ticket to the new site.

Use the **crm_ticket** command line tool to grant and revoke tickets.

To grant a ticket to this site:

crm_ticket --ticket ticketA --grant

To revoke a ticket from this site:

```
# crm_ticket --ticket ticketA --revoke
```

Important: If you are managing tickets manually, use the crm_ticket command with great care, because

it cannot check whether the same ticket is already granted elsewhere.

Granting and Revoking Tickets via a Cluster Ticket Registry

We will use Booth here as an example of software that can be used with pacemaker as a Cluster Ticket Registry. Booth implements the Raft algorithm to guarantee the distributed consensus among different cluster sites, and manages the ticket distribution (and thus the failover process between sites).

Each of the participating clusters and *arbitrators* runs the Booth daemon **boothd**.

An *arbitrator* is the multi-site equivalent of a quorum-only node in a local cluster. If you have a setup with an even number of sites, you need an additional instance to reach consensus about decisions such as failover of resources across sites. In this case, add one or more arbitrators running at additional sites. Arbitrators are single machines that run a booth instance in a special mode. An arbitrator is especially important for a two-site scenario, otherwise there is no way for one site to distinguish between a network failure between it and the other site, and a failure of the other site.

The most common multi-site scenario is probably a multi-site cluster with two sites and a single arbitrator on a third site. However, technically, there are no limitations with regards to the number of sites and the number of arbitrators involved.

Boothd at each site connects to its peers running at the other sites and exchanges connectivity details. Once a ticket is granted to a site, the booth mechanism will manage the ticket automatically: If the site which holds the ticket is out of service, the booth daemons will vote which of the other sites will get the ticket. To protect against brief connection failures, sites that lose the vote (either explicitly or implicitly by being disconnected from the voting body) need to relinquish the ticket after a time-out. Thus, it is made sure that a ticket will only be re-distributed after it has been relinquished by the previous site. The resources that depend on that ticket will fail over to the new site holding the ticket. The nodes that have run the resources before will be treated according to the **loss-policy** you set within the **rsc_ticket** constraint.

Before the booth can manage a certain ticket within the multi-site cluster, you initially need to grant it to a site manually via the **booth** command-line tool. After you have initially granted a ticket to a site, **boothd** will take over and manage the ticket automatically.

Important: The **booth** command-line tool can be used to grant, list, or revoke tickets and can be run on any machine where **boothd** is running. If you are managing tickets via Booth, use only **booth** for manual intervention, not **crm_ticket**. That ensures the same ticket will only be owned by one cluster site at a time.

Booth Requirements

- All clusters that will be part of the multi-site cluster must be based on Pacemaker.
- Booth must be installed on all cluster nodes and on all arbitrators that will be part of the multi-site cluster.
- Nodes belonging to the same cluster site should be synchronized via NTP. However, time synchronization is not required between the individual cluster sites.

General Management of Tickets

Display the information of tickets:

crm_ticket --info

Or you can monitor them with:

crm_mon --tickets

Display the rsc_ticket constraints that apply to a ticket:

crm_ticket --ticket ticketA --constraints

When you want to do maintenance or manual switch-over of a ticket, revoking the ticket would trigger the loss policies. If loss-policy="fence", the dependent resources could not be gracefully stopped/demoted, and other unrelated resources could even be affected.

The proper way is making the ticket *standby* first with:

crm_ticket --ticket ticketA --standby

Then the dependent resources will be stopped or demoted gracefully without triggering the loss policies.

If you have finished the maintenance and want to activate the ticket again, you can run:

crm_ticket --ticket ticketA --activate

2.16.5 For more information

- SUSE's Geo Clustering quick start
- Booth

2.17 Sample Configurations

2.17.1 Empty

An Empty Configuration

2.17.2 Simple

```
A simple configuration with two nodes, some cluster options and a resource
<cib crm_feature_set="3.0.7" validate-with="pacemaker-1.2" admin_epoch="1" epoch="0" num_updates=
→"0">
 <configuration>
    <crm_config>
     <cluster_property_set id="cib-bootstrap-options">
       <nvpair id="option-1" name="symmetric-cluster" value="true"/>
       <nvpair id="option-2" name="no-quorum-policy" value="stop"/>
        <nvpair id="option-3" name="stonith-enabled" value="0"/>
      </cluster_property_set>
    </crm_config>
    <nodes>
      <node id="xxx" uname="c001n01" type="normal"/>
      <node id="yyy" uname="c001n02" type="normal"/>
    </nodes>
    <resources>
      <primitive id="myAddr" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="IPaddr">
        <operations>
          <op id="myAddr-monitor" name="monitor" interval="300s"/>
        </operations>
       <instance_attributes id="myAddr-params">
          <nvpair id="myAddr-ip" name="ip" value="192.0.2.10"/>
       </instance_attributes>
      </primitive>
    </resources>
    <constraints>
      <rsc_location id="myAddr-prefer" rsc="myAddr" node="c001n01" score="INFINITY"/>
    </constraints>
    <rsc_defaults>
      <meta_attributes id="rsc_defaults-options">
        <nvpair id="rsc-default-1" name="resource-stickiness" value="100"/>
        <nvpair id="rsc-default-2" name="migration-threshold" value="10"/>
     </meta_attributes>
    </rsc_defaults>
    <op_defaults>
      <meta_attributes id="op_defaults-options">
       <nvpair id="op-default-1" name="timeout" value="30s"/>
     </meta_attributes>
    </op_defaults>
 </configuration>
 <status/>
</cib>
```

In the above example, we have one resource (an IP address) that we check every five minutes and will run on host c001n01 until either the resource fails 10 times or the host shuts down.

2.17.3 Advanced Configuration

An advanced configuration with groups, clones and STONITH

```
<cib crm_feature_set="3.0.7" validate-with="pacemaker-1.2" admin_epoch="1" epoch="0" num_updates=
 "0">
  <configuration>
     <crm_config>
       <cluster_property_set id="cib-bootstrap-options">
         <nvpair id="option-1" name="symmetric-cluster" value="true"/>
         <nvpair id="option-2" name="no-quorum-policy" value="stop"/>
         <nvpair id="option-3" name="stonith-enabled" value="true"/>
       </cluster_property_set>
     </crm_config>
     <nodes>
       <node id="xxx" uname="c001n01" type="normal"/>
       <node id="yyy" uname="c001n02" type="normal"/>
       <node id="zzz" uname="c001n03" type="normal"/>
     </nodes>
     <resources>
       <primitive id="myAddr" class="ocf" provider="heartbeat" type="IPaddr">
         <operations>
           <op id="myAddr-monitor" name="monitor" interval="300s"/>
         </operations>
         <instance_attributes id="myAddr-attrs">
           <nvpair id="myAddr-attr-1" name="ip" value="192.0.2.10"/>
         </instance_attributes>
       </primitive>
       <group id="myGroup">
         <primitive id="database" class="lsb" type="oracle">
           <operations>
             <op id="database-monitor" name="monitor" interval="300s"/>
           </operations>
         </primitive>
         <primitive id="webserver" class="lsb" type="apache">
           <operations>
             <op id="webserver-monitor" name="monitor" interval="300s"/>
           </operations>
         </primitive>
       </group>
       <clone id="STONITH">
         <meta attributes id="stonith-options">
           <nvpair id="stonith-option-1" name="globally-unique" value="false"/>
         </meta_attributes>
         <primitive id="stonithclone" class="stonith" type="external/ssh">
           <operations>
             <op id="stonith-op-mon" name="monitor" interval="5s"/>
           </operations>
           <instance_attributes id="stonith-attrs">
             <nvpair id="stonith-attr-1" name="hostlist" value="c001n01,c001n02"/>
           </instance_attributes>
         </primitive>
       </clone>
     </resources>
     <constraints>
       <rsc_location id="myAddr-prefer" rsc="myAddr" node="c001n01"
         score="INFINITY"/>
       <rsc_colocation id="group-with-ip" rsc="myGroup" with-rsc="myAddr"
         score="INFINITY"/>
     </constraints>
     <op_defaults>
       <meta_attributes id="op_defaults-options">
       </meta_attributes>
2.17. <sup></</sup>Sample Configurations
                                                                                                  145
     <rsc_defaults>
       <meta_attributes id="rsc_defaults-options">
         <nvpair id="rsc-default-1" name="resource-stickiness" value="100"/>
         <nvpair id="rsc-default-2" name="migration-threshold" value="10"/>
```

CHAPTER

THREE

INDEX

- genindex
- search

INDEX

Symbols

#digests node attribute, 33 #node-unfenced node attribute, 33

A

Access Control List (ACL), 129 acl_group, 131 acl permission, 129 acl_role, 129 acl target, 130 acls, 129 role. 131 acl group id (attribute), 131 name (attribute), 131 XML element, 131 acl permission attribute (attribute), 130 description (attribute), 130 id (attribute), 130 kind (attribute), 130 object-type (attribute), 130 reference (attribute), 130 XML element, 129 xpath (attribute), 130 acl_role description (attribute), 129 id (attribute), 129 XML element, 129 acl target id (attribute), 130 name (attribute), 130 XML element, 130 acls XML element, 129 action history, 136 property, enabled, 48 property, id, 46 property, interval, 47

property, name, 46 property, on-fail, 48 property, record-pending, 48 property, role, 47 property, timeout, 47 resource set attribute, 63 add-host network attribute, 115 admin epoch cib, 22 agent alert, 87 alert, 87 agent, 87 filters, 90 instance attributes, 89 meta-attribute, enabled, 88 meta-attribute, timeout, 89 meta-attribute, timestamp-format, 89 meta-attributes, 88 recipient, 88 XML element, 87 alerts XML element, 87 allow-migrate resource option, 42allow-unhealthy-nodes resource option, 42Asymmetrical Clusters, 57 attribute acl_permission attribute, 130 action (resource_set), 63 add-host (network), 115 attribute (acl permission), 130 control-port (network), 115 description (acl_permission), 130 description (acl_role), 129 description (bundle), 113 description (clone), 107 description (group), 106 expression, 96 first (rsc_order), 58

first-action (rsc order), 58 host-interface (network), 115 host-netmask (network), 115 id (acl_group), 131 id (acl permission), 130 id (acl role), 129 id (acl target), 130 id (bundle), 113 id (port-mapping), 116 id (resource_set), 63 id (role), 131 id (rsc_colocation), 60 id (rsc_location), 55 id (rsc_order), 58 id (storage-mapping), 116 image (docker), 114 image (podman), 114 image (rkt), 114 influence (rsc colocation), 61 internal-port (port-mapping), 116 ip-range-start (network), 115 kind (acl permission), 130 kind (rsc_order), 59 name (acl group), 131 name (acl target), 130 network (docker), 114 network (podman), 114 network (rkt), 114 node (rsc_location), 56 node-attribute (rsc colocation), 60 object-type (acl permission), 130 options (docker), 114 options (podman), 114 options (rkt), 114 options (storage-mapping), 116 port (port-mapping), 116 promoted-max (docker), 114 promoted-max (podman), 114 promoted-max (rkt), 114 range (port-mapping), 116 reference (acl permission), 130 replicas (docker), 114 replicas (podman), 114 replicas (rkt), 114 replicas-per-host (docker), 114 replicas-per-host (podman), 114 replicas-per-host (rkt), 114 require-all (resource_set), 63 resource-discovery (rsc location), 56 role (resource set), 63 role (rsc location), 56 rsc (rsc_colocation), 60 rsc (rsc location), 55 rsc-pattern (rsc location), 55

run-command (docker), 114 run-command (podman), 114 run-command (rkt), 114 score (resource_set), 63 score (rsc colocation), 60score (rsc location), 56 sequential (resource set), 63 source-dir (storage-mapping), 116 source-dir-root (storage-mapping), 116 symmetrical (rsc)order), 59 target-dir (storage-mapping), 116 then (rsc_order), 58 then-action (rsc order), 58 with-rsc (rsc colocation), 60 XML element, 90 xpath (acl_permission), 130

В

batch-limit cluster option, 23 boolean type, 12 boolean-op rule, 91 bundle attribute, description, 113 attribute, id, 113 meta-attributes, 118 network, 114 node attributes, 118 primitive, 117 XML element, 113

С

call-id lrm rsc op, 136 cib admin epoch, 22 cib-last-written, 22 dc-uuid, 22 epoch, 22 execution-date, 22 have-quorum, 22 num updates, 22 remote-clear-port, 22 remote-tls-port, 22 validate-with, 22 XML element, 20 cib-last-written cib, 22 CIB pam service node option, 14 classresource, 38

rsc expression, 98 clone, 107 attribute, description, 107 constraint, 109 option, clone-max, 108 option, clone-min, 108 option, clone-node-max, 108 option, globally-unique, 108 option, interleave, 108 option, notify, 108 option, ordered, 108 option, promotable, 108 option, promoted-max, 108 option, promoted-node-max, 108 options, 107 ordering constraint, rsc-role, 60 ordering constraint, with-rsc-role, 60 property, id, 107 resource-stickiness, 111 XML element, 107 clone-max clone option, 108clone-min clone option, 108 clone-node-max clone option, 108cluster option batch-limit, 23 cluster-delay, 27 cluster-infrastructure, 23 cluster-ipc-limit, 27 cluster-name, 23 cluster-recheck-interval, 28 concurrent-fencing, 26 dc-deadtime, 27 dc-version, 23 election-timeout, 29 enable-acl, 28 enable-startup-probes, 24 fence-reaction, 26 have-watchdog, 25 join-finalization-timeout, 30 join-integration-timeout, 30 load-threshold, 24 maintenance-mode, 24 migration-limit, 23 no-quorum-policy, 23 node-action-limit, 24 node-health-base, 28 node-health-green, 28 node-health-red, 28 node-health-strategy, 28, 33 node-health-yellow, 28 node-pending-timeout, 27

pe-error-series-max, 27 pe-input-series-max, 28 pe-warn-series-max, 27 placement-strategy, 28 priority-fencing-delay, 27 remove-after-stop, 29 rule. 101. 104 shutdown-escalation, 30 shutdown-lock. 29 shutdown-lock-limit, 29 start-failure-is-fatal, 24 startup-fencing, 29 stonith-action, 25 stonith-enabled, 25 stonith-max-attempts, 25 stonith-timeout, 25 stonith-watchdog-timeout, 26 stop-all-resources, 24 stop-orphan-actions, 24 stop-orphan-resources, 24 symmetric-cluster, 24 transition-delay, 30 cluster-delay cluster option, 27 cluster-infrastructure cluster option, 23 cluster-ipc-limit cluster option, 27 cluster-name cluster option, 23 cluster-recheck-interval cluster option, 28 colocation, 59 concurrent-fencing cluster option, 26 configuration XML element, 12, 20constraint, 55colocation, 59 location, 55 ordering, 58 resource set, 62rsc colocation, 60 rsc location, 55 rsc order, 58 container-attribute-targetresource option, 42control-port network attribute, 115 critical resource option, 39 crm-debug-origin lrm_rsc_op, 136 node state, 135

crm_feature_set lrm_rsc_op, 136 crmd node_state, 135 custom node-health-strategy value, 34

D

date specification, 93 date/time type, 12 date_expression end, 92 id, 92 operation, 93 start, 92 XML element, 92 date_spec hours, 93 id, 93 minutes, 93 monthdays, 93 months, 93 moon, 94seconds, 93 weekdays, 93 weeks, 94 weekyears, 94 XML element, 93 veardays, 93 years, 94 days duration, 94 dc-deadtime cluster option, 27 dc-uuid cib, 22 dc-version cluster option, 23 description acl permission attribute, 130 acl_role attribute, 129 bundle attribute, 113 clone attribute, 107 group attribute, 106 resource, 38 devices fencing-level, 84 docker attribute, image, 114 attribute, network, 114 attribute, options, 114 attribute, promoted-max, 114 attribute, replicas, 114

attribute, replicas-per-host, 114 attribute, run-command, 114 XML element, 113 duration, 94 days, 94 hours, 94 id, 94 minutes, 94 months, 94 seconds, 94 type, 12 weeks, 94 XML element, 94 years, 94

Е

election-timeout cluster option, 29 enable-acl cluster option, 28enable-startup-probes cluster option, 24 enabled action property, 48 alert meta-attribute, 88 op, 48 end date expression, 92 enumeration type, 13 epoch cib, 22 epoch time type, 13 exec-time lrm_rsc_op, 136 execution-date cib, 22 exit-reason lrm rsc op, 136 expected node_state, 135 expression attribute, 96 id, 96 operation, 97 type, 97value, 97 value-source, 97 XML element, 96

F

fail-count node attribute, 32 failure-timeout resource option, 41 fence-reaction cluster option, 26 fencing, 70 agent, 71 alert. 87 configuration, 77 device, 70 special instance attributes, 71 topology, 84 unfencing, 76 why necessary, 70 fencing-level, 84 devices, 84 id, 84 index, 84 target, 84 target-attribute, 84 target-pattern, 84 target-value, 84 fencing-topology, 84 first rsc order attribute, 58 first-action rsc order attribute, 58

G

globally-unique clone option, 108 green node health attribute value, 33 group attribute, description, 106 property, id, 106 resource-stickiness, 106 XML element, 106

Η

have-quorum cib, 22 have-watchdog cluster option, 25 history action, 136 node, 135 resource, 135 host-interface network attribute, 115 host-netmask network attribute, 115 hours date_spec, 93 duration, 94

| id

acl group attribute, 131 acl permission attribute, 130 acl role attribute, 129 acl_target attribute, 130 action property, 46 bundle attribute, 113 clone property, 107 date expression, 92 date spec, 93 duration, 94 expression, 96 fencing-level, 84 group property, 106 lrm rsc op, 136 node_state, 135 op, 46 op_expression, 99 port-mapping attribute, 116 resource, 38 resource set attribute, 63 role attribute, 131 rsc colocation attribute, 60 rsc_expression, 98 rsc_location attribute, 55rsc_order attribute, 58 rule, 91 storage-mapping attribute, 116 type, 13 image docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114 in ccm node_state, 135 index fencing-level, 84 influence rsc colocation attribute, 61 instance attribute alert instance attributes, 89 rule, 101 integer type, 13interleave clone option, 108 internal-port port-mapping attribute, 116 interval action property, 47 interval-origin, 51 lrm_rsc_op, 136 op, 47

op_expression, 99 interval-origin operation attribute, 51 ip-range-start network attribute, 115 is-managed resource option, 40 iso8601 type, 13

J

join node_state, 135 join-finalization-timeout cluster option, 30 join-integration-timeout cluster option, 30

Κ

kind acl_permission attribute, 130 rsc_order attribute, 59

L

last-failure node attribute, 32 last-rc-change lrm rsc op, 136 Linux Standard Base resources, 36 load-threshold cluster option, 24 location constraint, 55 rule, 99 lrm XML element, 135 lrm resource XML element, 135 lrm resources XML element, 135 lrm_rsc_op call-id, 136 crm-debug-origin, 136 crm feature set, 136 exec-time, 136 exit-reason, 136 id, 136 interval, 136 last-rc-change, 136 on node, 136 op-digest, 136 op-restart-digest, 137 op-secure-digest, 137 op-status, 136

operation, 136 operation_key, 136 queue-time, 136 rc-code, 136 transition-key, 136 transition-magic, 136 XML element, 136 LSB resources, 36

Μ

maintenance node attribute, 32 resource option, 40maintenance-mode cluster option, 24 meta-attribute alert meta-attributes, 88 enabled (alert), 88 rule, 101 timeout (alert), 89 timestamp-format (alert), 89 migrate-on-red node-health-strategy value, 34 migration-limit cluster option, 23 migration-threshold resource meta-attribute, 52 resource option, 41minutes date spec, 93 duration, 94 monthdays date spec, 93 months date spec, 93 duration, 94 moon date_spec, 94 multiple-active resource option, 42

Ν

```
Nagios Plugins
resources, 37
name
acl_group attribute, 131
acl_target attribute, 130
action property, 46
op, 46
op_expression, 99
network
attribute
control-port, 115
```

host-interface, 115 host-netmask, 115 attribute, add-host, 115 attribute, ip-range-start, 115 docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute. 114 XML element, 114 no-quorum-policy cluster option, 23 node alert, 87 attribute, 30 health, 33 history, 135 rsc location attribute, 56 state, 134 transient attribute, 135 node attribute, 30 #digests, 33 #node-unfenced, 33 fail-count, 32 health, 33 health (green), 33 health (red), 33 health (score), 33 health (yellow), 33 last-failure, 32 maintenance, 32 probe complete, 32 resource-discovery-enabled, 33 rule, 101 rule expression, 96 shutdown, 33 site-name, 33 standby, 33 terminate, 33 transient, 135 node option CIB_pam_service, 14 PCMK authkey location, 17 PCMK blackbox, 16 PCMK callgrind enabled, 20 PCMK_cluster_type, 20 PCMK debug, 15 PCMK dh max bits, 19 PCMK dh min bits, 19 PCMK fail fast, 17 PCMK_ipc_buffer, 19 PCMK_ipc_type, 19 PCMK_logfacility, 14 PCMK_logfile, 15 PCMK_logfile_mode, 15 PCMK logpriority, 14

PCMK node action limit, 16 PCMK_node_start_state, 16 PCMK panic action, 17 PCMK_remote_address, 17 PCMK_remote_pid1, 18 PCMK remote port, 17 PCMK remote schema directory, 20 PCMK schema directory, 20 PCMK_shutdown_delay, 16 PCMK_stderr, 15 $PCMK_tls_priorities, 18$ PCMK trace blackbox, 16 PCMK trace files, 15 PCMK trace formats, 16 PCMK trace functions, 15 PCMK trace tags, 16 PCMK valgrind enabled, 20 SBD SYNC RESOURCE STARTUP, 20 SBD WATCHDOG TIMEOUT, 20 VALGRIND OPTS, 20 node-action-limit cluster option, 24 node-attribute rsc colocation attribute, 60 node-health-base cluster option, 28 node-health-green cluster option, 28 node-health-red cluster option, 28 node-health-strategy cluster option, 28, 33 custom, 34 migrate-on-red, 34 none, 34 only-green, 34 progressive, 34node-health-yellow cluster option, 28 node-pending-timeout cluster option, 27 node state crm-debug-origin, 135 crmd, 135 expected, 135 id, 135 in ccm, 135 join, 135 uname, 135XML element, 134 none node-health-strategy value, 34 nonnegative integer type, 13

notify clone option, 108 num_updates cib, 22

0

object-type acl_permission attribute, 130 OCF resources, 36 on-fail action property, 48 op, 48 on node lrm_rsc_op, 136 only-green node-health-strategy value, 34 op enabled, 48 id, 46 interval, 47 name, 46 on-fail, 48 record-pending, 48 role, 47 timeout, 47 op-digest lrm rsc op, 136 op-restart-digest lrm rsc op, 137 op-secure-digest lrm_rsc_op, 137 op-status lrm rsc op, 136 op expression id. 99 interval, 99 name, 99 XML element, 98 **Open Cluster Framework** resources, 36 operation date expression, 93 expression, 97 failure count, 52 failure recovery, 52 interval-origin, 51 lrm_rsc_op, 136 rule expression, 98 start-delay, 51 operation defaults rule, 101 operation_key lrm_rsc_op, 136

Opt-In Clusters, 57 **Opt-Out Clusters**, 57 option clone-max (clone), 108 clone-min (clone), 108 clone-node-max (clone), 108 globally-unique (clone), 108 interleave (clone), 108 notify (clone), 108 ordered (clone), 108 promotable (clone), 108 promoted-max (clone), 108 promoted-node-max (clone), 108 options clone, 107 docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114 rule, 91 storage-mapping attribute, 116 ordered clone option, 108ordering constraint rsc-role (clone), 60 with-rsc-role (clone), 60

Ρ

pcmk action limit, 73 PCMK authkey location node option, 17PCMK blackbox node option, 16PCMK_callgrind_enabled node option, 20PCMK cluster type node option, 20PCMK_debug node option, 15pcmk delay base, 73 pcmk_delay_max, 73 PCMK dh max bits node option, 19 PCMK dh min bits node option, 19PCMK fail fast node option, 17pcmk_host_argument, 73 pcmk_host_check, 72 pcmk_host_list, 72 pcmk host map, 72 PCMK ipc buffer node option, 19PCMK_ipc_type node option, 19

pcmk list action, 74 pcmk_list_retries, 74 pcmk list timeout, 74 PCMK_logfacility node option, 14 PCMK logfile node option. 15PCMK logfile mode node option, 15PCMK_logpriority node option, 14 pcmk monitor action, 75 pcmk monitor retries, 75 pcmk monitor timeout, 75 $PCMK_node_action_limit$ node option, 16PCMK node start state node option, 16 pcmk_off_action, 74 pcmk_off_retries, 74 pcmk_off_timeout, 74 PCMK panic action node option, 17 pcmk reboot action, 73 pcmk reboot retries, 74 pcmk reboot timeout, 73 PCMK_remote_address node option, 17 PCMK remote pid1 node option, 18PCMK remote port node option, 17PCMK remote schema directory node option, 20PCMK schema directory node option, 20PCMK shutdown delay node option, 16pcmk status action, 75 pcmk_status_retries, 75 pcmk status timeout, 75 PCMK stderr node option, 15PCMK_tls_priorities node option, 18PCMK trace blackbox node option, 16PCMK trace files node option, 15PCMK trace formats node option, 16PCMK trace functions node option, 15PCMK trace tags

node option, 16PCMK_valgrind_enabled node option, 20pe-error-series-max cluster option, 27 pe-input-series-max cluster option, 28 pe-warn-series-max cluster option, 27 percentage type, 13 placement-strategy cluster option, 28 podman attribute, image, 114 attribute, network, 114 attribute, options, 114 attribute, promoted-max, 114 attribute, replicas, 114 attribute, replicas-per-host, 114 attribute, run-command, 114 XML element, 113 port port-mapping attribute, 116 type, 13 port-mapping attribute, id, 116 attribute, internal-port, 116 attribute, port, 116 attribute, range, 116 XML element, 115 priority resource option, 39 priority-fencing-delay cluster option, 27 probe complete node attribute, 32progressive node-health-strategy value, 34 promotable clone option, 108promotable clone, 107 constraint. 109 promoted-max clone option, 108docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114 promoted-node-max clone option, 108property id (clone), 107 id (group), 106 provider

```
resource, 38
rsc_expression, 98
provides, 72
```

Q

queue-time lrm_rsc_op, 136

R

range port-mapping attribute, 116 type, 13 rc-code lrm rsc op, 136 recipient XML element, 88 record-pending action property, 48 op, 48 red node health attribute value, 33 reference acl permission attribute, 130 reload, 53 reload-agent, 53 remote-addr resource option, 42remote-allow-migrate resource option, 43remote-clear-port cib, 22 remote-connect-timeout resource option, 43remote-node resource option, 42remote-port resource option, 43 remote-tls-port cib. 22 remove-after-stop cluster option, 29 replicas docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114 replicas-per-host docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114 require-all resource set attribute, 63 requires resource option, 40 Resource

Nagios Plugins, 37 STONITH, 37 System Services, 37 Systemd, 36 Upstart, 38 resource, 35 action. 46 alert, 87 clone, 107 constraint, 55failure count, 52 failure recovery, 52 history, 135 location relative to other resources, 59 LSB, 36 migration-threshold, 52 OCF, 36 operation, 46option, allow-migrate, 42 option, allow-unhealthy-nodes, 42 option, container-attribute-target, 42 option, critical, 39 option, failure-timeout, 41 option, is-managed, 40 option, maintenance, 40 option, migration-threshold, 41 option, multiple-active, 42 option, priority, 39 option, remote-addr, 42 option, remote-allow-migrate, 43 option, remote-connect-timeout, 43 option, remote-node, 42 option, remote-port, 43 option, requires, 40 option, resource-stickiness, 40 option, target-role, 40 promotable, 107 property, class, 38 property, description, 38 property, id, 38 property, provider, 38 property, type, 38 resource set, 62rule expression, 98 standard, 35 start order, 58 resource defaults rule, 101 resource-discovery rsc location attribute, 56 resource-discovery-enabled node attribute, 33 resource-stickiness clone, 111

group, 106 resource option, 40resource set attribute, action, 63attribute, id, 63 attribute, require-all, 63 attribute, role, 63 attribute, score, 63 attribute, sequential, 63 XML element, 62 rkt attribute, image, 114 attribute, network, 114 attribute, options, 114 attribute, promoted-max, 114 attribute, replicas, 114 attribute, replicas-per-host, 114 attribute, run-command, 114 XML element, 113 role action property, 47 id (attribute), 131 op, 47 resource set attribute, 63 rsc location attribute, 56 rule. 99 XML element, 131 \mathbf{rsc} rsc_colocation attribute, 60 rsc location attribute, 55 rsc-pattern rsc_location attribute, 55 rsc-role clone ordering constraint, 60 rsc colocation attribute, id, 60 attribute, influence, 61 attribute, node-attribute, 60 attribute, rsc, 60 attribute, score, 60 attribute, with-rsc, 60 XML element, 60 rsc_expression class, 98 id, 98 provider, 98 type, 98 XML element, 98 rsc location attribute, id, 55 attribute, node, 56 attribute, resource-discovery, 56 attribute, role, 56 attribute, rsc, 55

attribute, rsc-pattern, 55 attribute, score, 56 XML element, 55 rsc_order attribute, first, 58 attribute, first-action, 58 attribute. id. 58 attribute, kind, 59 attribute, symmetrical, 59 attribute, then, 58 attribute, then-action, 58 constraint, 58XML element, 58 rule, 91 boolean-op, 91 cluster option, 101, 104conditions, 91 contexts, 91 date/time expression, 92id. 91 instance attribute, 101 location constraint, 99 meta-attribute, 101 node attribute. 101 node attribute expression, 96 operation defaults, 101 operation expression, 98 options, 91 resource defaults, 101 resource expression, 98 role, 99 score, 99 score-attribute, 99 XML element, 91 run-command docker attribute, 114 podman attribute, 114 rkt attribute, 114

S

SBD_SYNC_RESOURCE_STARTUP
 node option, 20
SBD_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT
 node option, 20
score
 node health attribute value, 33
 resource_set attribute, 63
 rsc_colocation attribute, 60
 rsc_location attribute, 56
 rule, 99
 type, 13
score-attribute
 rule, 99
seconds

date spec, 93 duration, 94 select XML element, 90 select attributes XML element, 90 select fencing XML element, 90 select nodes XML element, 90 select resources XML element, 90 sequential resource set attribute, 63 shutdown node attribute, 33 shutdown-escalation cluster option, 30 shutdown-lock cluster option, 29 shutdown-lock-limit cluster option, 29 site-name node attribute, 33 source-dir storage-mapping attribute, 116 source-dir-root storage-mapping attribute, 116 standby node attribute, 33 start date_expression, 92 start-delay operation attribute, 51 start-failure-is-fatal cluster option, 24 startup-fencing cluster option, 29 status XML element, 134 STONITH, 70 resources, 37 stonith-action cluster option, 25 stonith-enabled cluster option, 25 stonith-max-attempts cluster option, 25stonith-timeout cluster option, 25 stonith-timeout (primitive instance attribute), 72 stonith-watchdog-timeout cluster option, 26 stop-all-resources

cluster option, 24 stop-orphan-actions cluster option, 24 stop-orphan-resources cluster option, 24 storage-mapping attribute, id. 116 attribute, options, 116 attribute, source-dir, 116 attribute, source-dir-root, 116 attribute, target-dir, 116 symmetric-cluster cluster option, 24 symmetrical rsc_order attribute, 59 Symmetrical Clusters, 57 System Service resources, 37 Systemd resources, 36

Т

target fencing-level, 84 target-attribute fencing-level, 84 target-dir storage-mapping attribute, 116 target-pattern fencing-level, 84 target-role resource option, 40 target-value fencing-level, 84 terminate node attribute, 33 text type, 13 then rsc order attribute, 58 timeout action property, 47 alert meta-attribute, 89 op, 47 type, 13 timestamp-format alert meta-attribute, 89 transient attributes XML element, 135 transition-delay cluster option, 30transition-key lrm rsc op, 136 transition-magic

lrm rsc op, 136 type boolean, 12 date/time, 12 duration, 12 enumeration, 13 epoch time, 13expression, 97 id, 13 integer, 13 iso8601, 13 nonnegative integer, 13 percentage, 13 port, 13range, 13 resource, 38 rsc expression, 98 score, 13 text, 13timeout, 13 version, 13

U

uname node_state, 135 unfencing, 76 Upstart resources, 38

V

VALGRIND_OPTS node option, 20 validate-with cib, 22 value expression, 97 value-source expression, 97 version type, 13

W

weekdays date_spec, 93 weeks date_spec, 94 duration, 94 weekyears date_spec, 94 with-rsc rsc_colocation attribute, 60 with-rsc-role clone ordering constraint, 60

Х

XML element acl group, 131 acl_permission, 129 acl role, 129 acl_target, 130acls, 129 alert, 87 alerts, 87 attribute, 90 bundle, 113 cib, 20 clone, 107configuration, 12, 20 date_expression, 92 date spec, 93 docker, 113 duration, 94 expression, 96 group, 106 lrm, 135 lrm resource, 135 lrm_resources, 135 lrm rsc op, 136 network, 114 node state, 134 op expression, 98 podman, 113 port-mapping, 115 recipient, 88 resource set, 62 rkt, 113 role, 131 rsc_colocation, 60 rsc expression, 98 rsc_location, 55 rsc_order, 58 rule, 91 select. 90 select attributes, 90 select fencing, 90 $select_nodes, 90$ select resources, 90 status, 134 transient attributes, 135 xpath acl_permission attribute, 130

Y

yeardays date_spec, 93 years date_spec, 94 duration, 94 yellow

node health attribute value, 33